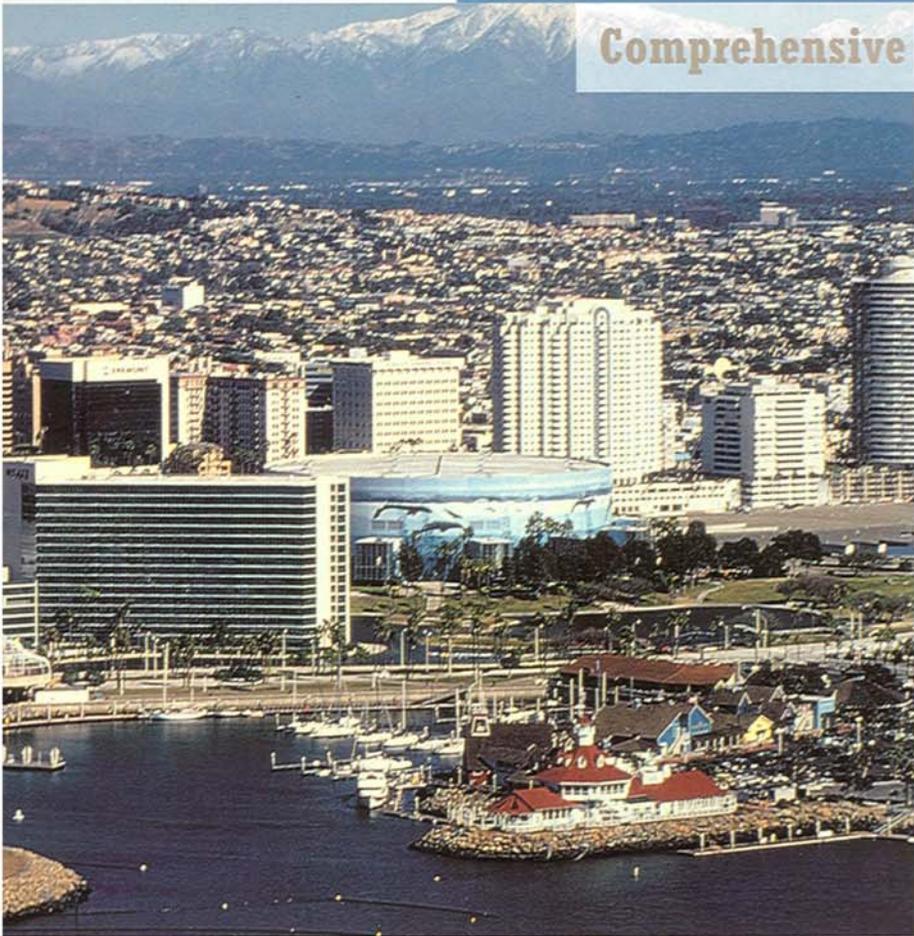


City of Long Beach, California

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

September 30, 2000





City of Long Beach, California

**COMPREHENSIVE
ANNUAL
FINANCIAL
REPORT**

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2000

**Prepared by the Department of Financial Management
Robert S. Torrez, CFO/Director**



CITY OF LONG BEACH
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2000

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INTRODUCTORY SECTION

Table of Contents	i
Letter of Transmittal	v
CSMFO Certificate of Award for Outstanding Financial Reporting	xxiii
Organization Chart	xxiv
Directory of City Officials	xxv

FINANCIAL SECTION

Independent Auditors' Report	1
------------------------------------	---

GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Combined Balance Sheet - All Fund Types and Account Groups	4
Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - All Governmental Fund Types and Expendable Trust Funds	6
Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, Encumbrances and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) - All Governmental Fund Types	8
Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Retained Earnings/ Fund Balance - All Proprietary Fund Types and Nonexpendable Trust Funds	10
Combined Statement of Cash Flows - All Proprietary Fund Types and Nonexpendable Trust Funds	11
Notes to General Purpose Financial Statements	
1 - Description of Funds and Account Groups and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies	13
2 - Reclassification and Restatements	19
3 - Reporting Entity	20
4 - Cash and Investments	22
5 - Fixed Assets	27
6 - Recap of Long-Term Obligations by Fund Type	29
7 - Bonds Payable	32
8 - Notes and Installments Payable, Certificates of Participation, Commercial Paper Notes and Other Long-Term Obligations	38
9 - Leasing Arrangements	44
10 - Retirement Programs	48
11 - Post Retirement Health Care Benefits	54
12 - Self Insurance Programs	55
13 - Fund Equity	56
14 - Reconciliation of Actual Revenues and Expenditures to the Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis	58
15 - Interfund Receivables and Payables	60
16 - Segment Information for Enterprise Funds	61
17 - Southeast Resource Recovery Facility	62
18 - Nonexpendable Trust Funds	62
19 - Investment in Joint Ventures	66
20 - Deferred Compensation	68
21 - Commitments and Contingencies	69

**SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION - COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND
AND ACCOUNT GROUP STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES**

Governmental Fund Types

General Fund

Balance Sheet.....	76
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance.....	77
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, Encumbrances and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)	78

Special Revenue Funds

Combining Balance Sheet.....	80
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances	82
Combining Schedule of Revenues and Operating Transfers In - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)	84
Combining Schedule of Expenditures, Encumbrances and Operating Transfers Out - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)	86

Capital Projects Funds

Combining Balance Sheet.....	90
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances	91
Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, Encumbrances and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)	92

Proprietary Fund Types

Enterprise Funds

Combining Balance Sheet.....	96
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Retained Earnings (Accumulated Deficits).....	98
Combining Statement of Cash Flows	99
Consolidating Condensed Balance Sheet - Solid Waste Management Fund and Southeast Resource Recovery Facility (SERRF) Joint Powers Authority	101
Consolidating Condensed Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Retained Earnings (Accumulated Deficits) - Solid Waste Management Fund and Southeast Resource Recovery Facility (SERRF) Joint Powers Authority	102

Internal Service Funds

Combining Balance Sheet.....	104
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Retained Earnings (Accumulated Deficits).....	105
Combining Statement of Cash Flows	106

Fiduciary Fund Types

Combining Balance Sheet.....	110
------------------------------	-----

Expendable Trust Funds

Combining Balance Sheet.....	111
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances	111

Nonexpendable Trust Funds

Combining Balance Sheet.....	112
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Balances	114

<u>Nonexpendable Trust Funds (continued)</u>	<u>Page</u>
Combining Statement of Cash Flows	116
Consolidating Condensed Balance Sheet - Tideland Operating Fund and Parking Authority – Convention Center Parking	118
Consolidating Condensed Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Balances - Tideland Operating Fund and Parking Authority – Convention Center Parking	119
Consolidating Condensed Balance Sheet – Queensway Bay Fund and Parking Authority – Queensway Bay Parking	120
Consolidating Condensed Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Balances - Queensway Bay Fund and Parking Authority - Queensway Bay Parking	121
 <u>Agency Funds</u>	
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities	122
 <u>Account Groups</u>	
<u>General Fixed Assets Account Group</u>	
Schedule of General Fixed Assets - By Source	126
Schedule of Changes in General Fixed Assets - By Source	127
 <u>General Long-Term Obligations Account Group</u>	
Combining Schedule of General and Redevelopment Long-Term Obligations	128

STATISTICAL SECTION

<u>Exhibit</u>	
1 General Governmental Expenditures by Function - Last Ten Fiscal Years	129
2 General Revenues by Source - Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	130
3 Tax Revenues by Source - Last Ten Fiscal Years	131
4 Property Tax Levies and Collections - Last Ten Fiscal Years	132
5 Assessed and Actual Value of Taxable Property - Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	133
6 Property Tax Rates - All Overlapping Governments - Per \$100 of Assessed Value - Last Ten Fiscal Years	134
7 Ratio of Net General and Redevelopment Bonded Debt to Assessed Value and Net Bonded Debt Per Capita - Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	135
8 Computation of Legal Debt Margin.....	136
9 Schedule of Direct and Overlapping Debt	137
10 Ratio of Annual Debt Service for General Bonded Debt to Total General Expenditures - Last Ten Fiscal Years	138
11 Schedule of Revenue Bond Coverage for Proprietary Funds - Gas Fund, Water Fund and Solid Waste Management Fund	139
12 Schedule of Revenue Bond Coverage for Proprietary Funds - Civic Center Fund and Fleet Services Fund.....	140
13 Schedule of Revenue Bond Coverage for Nonexpendable Trust Funds - Tideland Operating Fund and Marina Fund	141
14 Schedule of Revenue Bond Coverage for Nonexpendable Trust Funds - Queensway Bay and Harbor Fund.....	142
15 Demographic Statistics - Last Ten Fiscal Years	143
16 Construction Value and Bank Deposits - Last Ten Fiscal Years	144
17 Principal Taxpayers.....	145
18 Miscellaneous Utility Statistics - Gas Utility	146
19 Miscellaneous Utility Statistics - Water Utility	147
20 Miscellaneous Statistics - Public Works Department – Airport	148
21 Miscellaneous Statistics - Public Works Department.....	149
22 Miscellaneous Statistics - Harbor Department	150
23 Summary of Major Employers	151
24 Other Miscellaneous Statistics	152
25 Infrastructure Maintenance and Improvements	153
26 Schedule of Insurance in Force.....	154

Intentionally Left Blank



CITY OF LONG BEACH

OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER

333 WEST OCEAN BOULEVARD

LONG BEACH, CALIFORNIA 90802

(562) 570-6711

FAX (562) 570-6583

HENRY TABOADA
CITY MANAGER

February 20, 2001

HONORABLE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL City of Long Beach

In accordance with Section 302(e) of the City Charter, submitted herewith is the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the City of Long Beach for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2000. This report has been prepared by the Department of Financial Management in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP), as set forth in the pronouncements of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board and the Financial Accounting Standards Board.

This report consists of the following three parts: an Introductory Section, which includes this Letter of Transmittal from the City Manager and CFO/Director of Financial Management, the City Organization Chart and a Directory of City Officials; a Financial Section, which presents the Independent Auditors' Report, General Purpose Financial Statements and Supplementary Information by Fund Type and Individual Funds; and a Statistical Section, which sets forth relevant financial and non-financial data depicting the City's historical trends and other significant facts.

Responsibility for both the accuracy of the data presented and the completeness and fairness of presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the City. We believe the data as presented is accurate, that it is presented in a manner designed to fairly set forth the financial position and the results of operations of the City as measured by the financial activity of its various funds, and that all disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain maximum understanding of the City's financial affairs have been included.

REPORTING ENTITY AND ITS SERVICES

This Comprehensive Annual Financial Report includes all funds and account groups of the City of Long Beach. The report also includes the funds and account groups relating to those agencies over which the City Council exercises control and appoints the voting majority of the governing board. These entities are discussed in Note 3 to the General Purpose Financial Statements on page 20.

The City of Long Beach provides a full range of municipal services, including police and fire, public health and environmental services, library, parks, recreation and related social services, engineering and public works, sanitation, general administration, planning and community development, public improvements, and gas, water, airport and towing services. The City operates and maintains a world-class international deep-water harbor, a nationally recognized convention center, several beaches and marinas. The City also administers oil extraction operations under a trust agreement with the State of California.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS

The City of Long Beach has made great strides in achieving its goals of diversifying and expanding its economic base on a foundation of tourism, trade, technology and retail. The recent economic successes will continue to have a positive and lasting impact on the City's ability to provide an environment conducive to improving the quality of life for its citizens, businesses and visitors alike.

Today the City's economy is stable and the outlook is modestly hopeful. Where the City was battered by recession, major aerospace downsizing and military base closures, Long Beach has proudly reinvented itself into a regional economic powerhouse. The City is a leader in international trade, and a growing force in the tourism industry. Coupled with the increasing number of technology companies calling Long Beach home, thousands of jobs have been added to the City. Never has the City had as much to look forward to nor has it ever completed or seen as much development and community effort either under way, or in the planning stages.

The recently completed strategic plan sets a clear course for the City's future. This effort was completed under the direction of the City Council and with the dedication and hard work of hundreds of community, business leaders and City staff. The City Council, staff and the community are now working to implement programs and projects to accomplish the goals put-forth in the strategic plan.

The following is a summary of our accomplishments and reasons for optimism:

Community Value

- ⌘ For the third year in a row, The Myers Group named Long Beach as the most livable city in Los Angeles County with the best combination of quality of life characteristics and affordable housing.
- ⌘ Property values have increased 12% to 17% overall and residential vacancies are at an historic low of less than 2%.
- ⌘ The 538 apartment Camden Properties development recently broke ground. The next phases of this development include 246 new condominiums and a 500-room hotel.
- ⌘ The historic Walker Building, which was vacant for many years, is being turned into 39 luxury condominium lofts and 7 penthouse units, and includes ground floor retail spaces.
- ⌘ Lofts are also being built at the historic Masonic Temple and the Insurance Exchange Buildings.
- ⌘ Residential apartments are included in the plans for the new downtown shopping complex – renamed CityPlace.

- ❧ Renaissance Walk, a 40-home affordable housing project, which includes a childcare facility, is being built on Atlantic Avenue. Ten homes are designated for low-income, first-time homebuyers and the project includes a childcare facility for up to 65 children.
- ❧ Approximately \$3 million of sidewalk repairs were completed as a significant first step of a planned multi-year effort.
- ❧ A comprehensive inventory of City trees, sidewalk, curb and gutter damage was completed, allowing for improved management of these assets in the future.
- ❧ The Lion's Lighthouse for Sight was erected at the entrance to Rainbow Harbor and will serve as a beacon for the many ships sailing into our new commercial and recreational harbor.
- ❧ A Multi-Service Center for the Homeless was opened and provides essential services including transportation, childcare and housing placement, which all assist in helping people move into the mainstream of society.
- ❧ The Villages at Cabrillo, located on the old Navy housing site, provide transitional and permanent housing for the homeless, focusing especially on veterans.
- ❧ Overall crime dropped for the eighth consecutive year. Seventy-seven new police officers graduated from the police academy and a recently completed survey showed that citizens rated their contact with the Police Department as "excellent" or "good".
- ❧ The Earl B. and Loraine H. Miller Foundation donated \$700,000 toward the establishment of the Family Health Education Center, slated to open in Summer 2001.
- ❧ Construction of the \$6 million first phase of the new Companion Animal Village, a joint venture with the Los Angeles Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals (LASPCA), is underway and is scheduled to open in spring 2001.
- ❧ The public libraries unveiled seven new Family Learning Centers in neighborhood library branches, bringing the total number of Centers to ten. The Centers offer homework assistance and access to computers for children and parents. The Gates Foundation funded a new Technology Learning Center at the Main Library, which features computer training for the public.
- ❧ Cesar Chavez Park, including a new Community Center, was completed. The park is on the western side of the downtown area and is a tremendous addition to the area and a cornerstone for the eventual revitalization of the adjacent neighborhood.
- ❧ The "Miracle on 4th Street" mini-park was opened and stands as a successful example of public/private partnerships.

- ⌘ The El Dorado Skatepark is a new addition to the eastside of town. Other skate parks are being discussed, as is a mobile skatepark program.
- ⌘ Youth sports programs continue to increase in popularity with 819 teams fielded this past year and over 20% growth realized in the past three years.
- ⌘ The Long Beach Museum of Art underwent a \$3 million expansion and renovation this past year. The Museum of Latin American Art continues to provide exciting and changing collections, and the East Village Arts District is growing and includes a trendy collection of artisans and galleries celebrating cultural diversity and artistic expression.
- ⌘ Long Beach's marinas, the largest publicly owned municipal marinas in the country, are experiencing a 99% occupancy rate. In addition, the City opened a new boat launch ramp near the Queen Mary that provides closer access to the downtown area for the recreational boating community.

Continued Commercial and Retail Business Renaissance

- ⌘ Sales tax revenue increased 19% over the prior fiscal year from \$30,340,000 in fiscal year 1999 to \$37,362,000 in fiscal year 2000.
- ⌘ Over two-million square feet of retail space has been added or refurbished since 1995; commercial office vacancy downtown is less than 14% and is less than 8% in the suburbs.
- ⌘ The new Towne Center is booming and drawing customers from throughout the region. The Wrigley Marketplace was completed this year and the Marina Pacifica and Los Altos Shopping Centers, which were recently renovated, continue their rebirth and are extremely successful.
- ⌘ The Towne Center's Edwards Theatre complex is the 7th highest grossing theatre complex in the nation.
- ⌘ The Downtown Mall is being demolished and in its place the new "CityPlace" development is being built. CityPlace will be an open, mixed-use urban complex combining retail stores with residential living space and a hotel.
- ⌘ The Queen Mary, our most visible icon, is embarking on a 45-acre expansion and is also welcoming Carnival Cruise Lines as a new neighbor.
- ⌘ The Aquarium of the Pacific has attracted over 3.6 million visitors since it opened in summer 1998.
- ⌘ The Toyota Grand Prix of Long Beach, the 2nd largest automobile race in the country, continues to attract large crowds from all over the world.

- ⇒ The Port of Long Beach broke container handling records again, handling the equivalent of 4.6 million 20-foot containers, a 6% increase over the previous year.
- ⇒ A new 375-acre shipping terminal on the former Navy property was leased to Hanjin Shipping. This is the Port's largest terminal and is the first of five mega-terminals to be built over the next decade. Forecasts indicate that the number of containers handled by the Long Beach and Los Angeles Ports will increase 50% in the next ten years.
- ⇒ The Milken Institute listed the Los Angeles/Long Beach metropolitan area as the third largest technology business concentration in the country behind only San Jose and Dallas.
- ⇒ Boeing has announced plans to construct a 230-acre technology center, named PacifiCenter, near the Long Beach Airport. PacifiCenter is envisioned to provide space for tech-based companies that desire to have their production and administration on the same site.
- ⇒ Plans are being reviewed for a new California State University Research and Technology Center at the former Naval housing site.
- ⇒ Long Beach is home to several large technology related businesses including Boeing, Boeing SeaLaunch, Epson America, Earthtech, Verizon, Nextel, Kronos, Cisco Systems, XO Communications, Gulfstream, Advanced Aerodynamics and Structures Incorporated (AASI), Spectria, Astralcom, Cim Vision and Product Data Integration Technologies.
- ⇒ Boeing SeaLaunch, an international consortium involving partners from Russia, the Ukraine, Norway and the United States, relocated its world headquarters to Long Beach. SeaLaunch also successfully launched two satellites into orbit this year from near the equator. These satellites will provide telecommunication service to 99 countries on three continents and to over 1 billion people.
- ⇒ Boeing has delivered seventy C-17 Globemaster aircraft for the U.S. Airforce, and has orders for another fifty. The first international order for four aircraft was also received from the United Kingdom's Royal Air Force. In addition, Boeing delivered thirty-two 717 aircraft this year.
- ⇒ A group was formed to address technology related business requirements. This technology group includes senior executives from Long Beach based companies and they have begun to identify and work on steps needed such as a skilled workforce to maximize Long Beach's full potential and to build on its technology future.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

On November 13, 2000 Standard and Poor's (S&P) announced that the City's Investment Pool received the highest credit quality rating of AAA and the lowest volatility rating of S1.

Budgetary Control and Management Control

The City's accounting records for general governmental operations are maintained on a modified accrual basis. Revenues are recorded when measurable and available and expenditures are recorded when the services or goods are received and the liabilities incurred. Accounting records for the City's utilities and other proprietary activities are maintained on the accrual basis. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses when incurred.

In maintaining the City's accounting system, consideration is given to the adequacy of internal controls. Internal controls are designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the safeguarding of assets against loss from unauthorized use or disposition, and to ensure the reliability of financial records for preparing financial statements and maintaining accountability for assets. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that the cost of control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived. The evaluation of costs and benefits requires continuing estimates and judgments by City management. We believe that the City's system of internal accounting controls continues to adequately safeguard assets and provide reasonable assurance that financial transactions are properly recorded.

To develop a comprehensive management and fiscal system aimed at achieving the objectives of each operating level consistent with those that have been set for the community by the City Council, the City of Long Beach maintains a program budget by department. Each department director is held directly accountable, not only to accomplish particular goals within each program, but also to monitor the use of budget allocations consistent with the policies established by the City Council, the City Manager and the CFO/Director of Financial Management.

General Fund Balance

Of the General Fund unreserved fund balance of \$42,950,000 at September 30, 2000, \$2,500,000 is set aside as a general purpose reserve account allowed by the City Charter, and \$28,374,000 was set aside by Council action as an emergency reserve. The source of the \$28,374,000 was a one-time reimbursement received in fiscal year 1992 from the California Public Employees Retirement System as a result of State legislation as well as subsequent savings in PERS plans. The remaining \$12,076,000 is designated for appropriation in fiscal year 2001.

Included in the reserved fund balance of \$10,684,000 are drug-related asset seizure funds, which are restricted by law, non-current receivables, encumbrances, and other amounts that are not available for appropriation at September 30, 2000. (See Note 13 on page 56 for a detailed listing of reserved fund balances.)

General Governmental Revenue

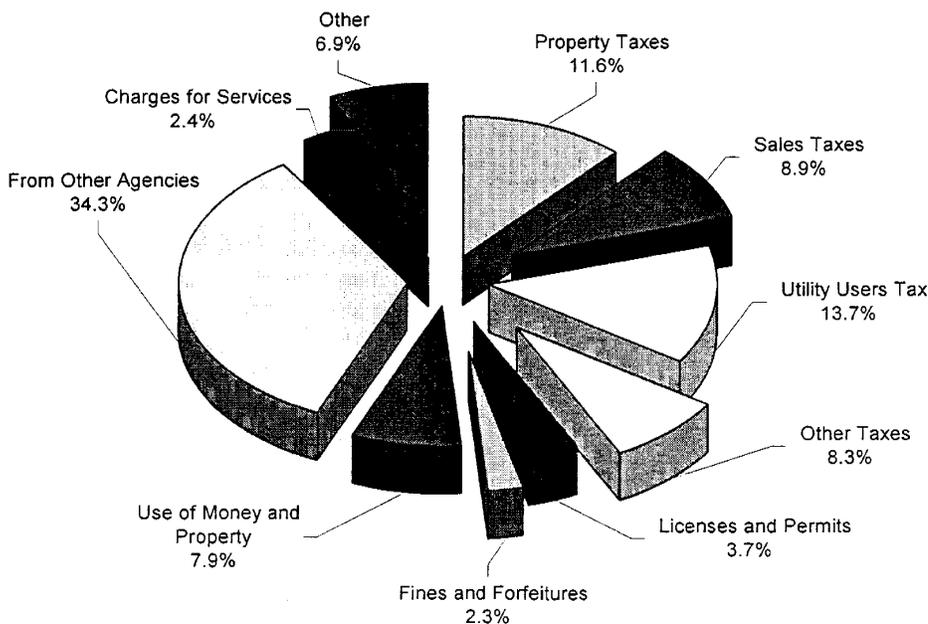
Revenue recorded in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) for all governmental fund types (including the general fund, special revenue funds and capital projects funds) and expendable trust funds totaled \$481,580,000 during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2000. This includes \$35,408,000 of Housing Authority revenue (reported herein in the Housing Assistance Special Revenue Fund) and \$25,790,000 of Redevelopment Agency revenues (reported herein in the Redevelopment Capital Projects Fund). Revenues on the GAAP basis exclude proceeds from the sale of Redevelopment and Community Development Grants land held for resale of \$4,325,000 and \$375,000, respectively.

The amount of revenues from various sources and their percent to total governmental revenues are as follows (in thousands):

Revenue Source *	General City	Percent of Total General City	Housing Authority	Redevelopment Agency	Total Governmental Revenues
Property Taxes	\$ 48,574	11.6 %	\$ -	\$ 18,061	\$ 66,635
Sales Taxes	37,362	8.9	-	-	37,362
Utility Users Tax	57,396	13.7	-	-	57,396
Other Taxes	34,851	8.3	-	2,727	37,578
Licenses and Permits	15,695	3.7	-	8	15,703
Fines and Forfeitures	9,867	2.3	-	-	9,867
Use of Money and Property	33,197	7.9	-	3,292	36,489
From Other Agencies	144,206	34.3	181	1,080	145,467
Charges for Services	10,211	2.4	35,198	-	45,409
Other	29,023	6.9	29	622	29,674
Total	\$ 420,382	100.0 %	\$ 35,408	\$ 25,790	\$ 481,580

* Table includes General, Special Revenue, Capital Projects and Expendable Trust Funds.

**2000
WHERE THE GENERAL CITY MONEY COMES FROM**



Operating revenues on the GAAP basis for governmental funds increased 9.3% from \$436,663,000 in 1999 to \$481,580,000 in 2000. The net increase of \$44,917,000 is summarized as follows (in thousands):

<u>Revenue Source *</u>	<u>2000</u>	<u>1999</u>	<u>Increase (Decrease) From 1999</u>	<u>Percent Increase (Decrease)</u>
Property Taxes	\$ 66,635	\$ 59,499	\$ 7,136	10.71 %
Sales Taxes	37,362	30,310	7,052	18.87
Utility Users Tax	57,396	58,562	(1,166)	(2.03)
Other Taxes	37,578	33,410	4,168	11.09
Licenses and Permits	15,703	14,870	833	5.30
Fines and Forfeitures	9,867	10,192	(325)	(3.29)
Use of Money and Property	36,489	29,812	6,677	18.30
From Other Agencies	145,467	148,606	(3,139)	(2.16)
Charges for Services	45,409	43,321	2,088	4.60
Other	29,674	8,081	21,593	72.77
Total	<u>\$ 481,580</u>	<u>\$ 436,663</u>	<u>\$ 44,917</u>	

* Table includes General, Special Revenue, Capital Projects and Expendable Trust Funds.

- Property tax revenue from the redevelopment project areas increased by \$8,600,000. The City's property tax receipts decreased \$1,400,000 due to a one-time allocation of redevelopment area property taxes in fiscal year 1999.
- Sales tax increased \$7,052,000 due to increased retail in the City, establishment of a purchasing company and an improved economy.
- Other taxes increased \$4,168,000. Of this amount, pipeline franchise fees increased \$2,200,000 due to increased energy costs, transient occupancy taxes increased \$1,300,000 due to increased occupancy and room rates, and business license revenue was up \$500,000 due to a net gain in business licenses.
- The increase in use of money and property of \$6,677,000 was mainly due to an increase of \$3,400,000 in Upland Oil revenue as a result of increased oil prices; a \$2,700,000 increase in rental income from the newly opened Long Beach Towne Center; and an increase of \$600,000 in interest earned by the Redevelopment Agency arising from the deferred housing set aside paid under an August 2000 court approved settlement agreement.
- Revenue from other agencies decreased a net \$3,139,000 due mainly to the following:

Decreases include:

 - Gas Tax Special Revenue Fund revenues decreased \$2,400,000. The Queensway Bay area major roadway projects were reimbursed in fiscal year 1999;

- Decrease of \$2,800,000 was due to a one-time State of California payment to the Gas Tax Special Revenue Fund in fiscal year 1999 for relinquishment of a portion of Lakewood Boulevard to the City; and,
- Reimbursements from L.A. County grants and developers decreased approximately \$5,500,000. Construction projects including Hudson and Golden Parks and the Long Beach Towne Center were reimbursed in fiscal year 1999.

Offset by increases of:

- \$3,200,000 Federal COPS More technology grant monies were used to fund an upgrade to the Police department computer aided dispatch and records management system;
 - \$1,160,000 in grant monies reimbursed front line police enforcement services;
 - Motor Vehicle Fee revenue increased \$3,200,000 over fiscal year 1999.
- ⌘ Charges for services increased \$2,088,000 due to additional revenue received from Airport Enterprise fund to pay City costs previously accrued and an increase in revenue from the Harbor Nonexpendable Trust Fund for services rendered in the harbor area for Fire Station 24.
- ⌘ Other revenue increased \$21,593,000 due mainly to the following:
- \$13,500,000 was received from special assessment debt to improve City infrastructure in the Long Beach Towne Center area.
 - \$5,000,000 was received from a one-time revenue source included along with a multi-story office building from Southern California Edison as part of the electric franchise contract negotiations with Southern California Edison.
 - Sales proceeds of approximately \$2,400,000 was received for three apartment buildings sold by the Housing Development Company.
 - Land sale proceeds increased approximately \$400,000 from the sale of vacant City land.
 - Housing Development Company loan repayments increased approximately \$300,000.

General Governmental Expenditures

Expenditures on the GAAP basis for all governmental fund types and expendable trust funds for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2000 totaled \$488,925,000, including \$35,016,000 for the Housing Authority and \$22,797,000 for the Redevelopment Agency.

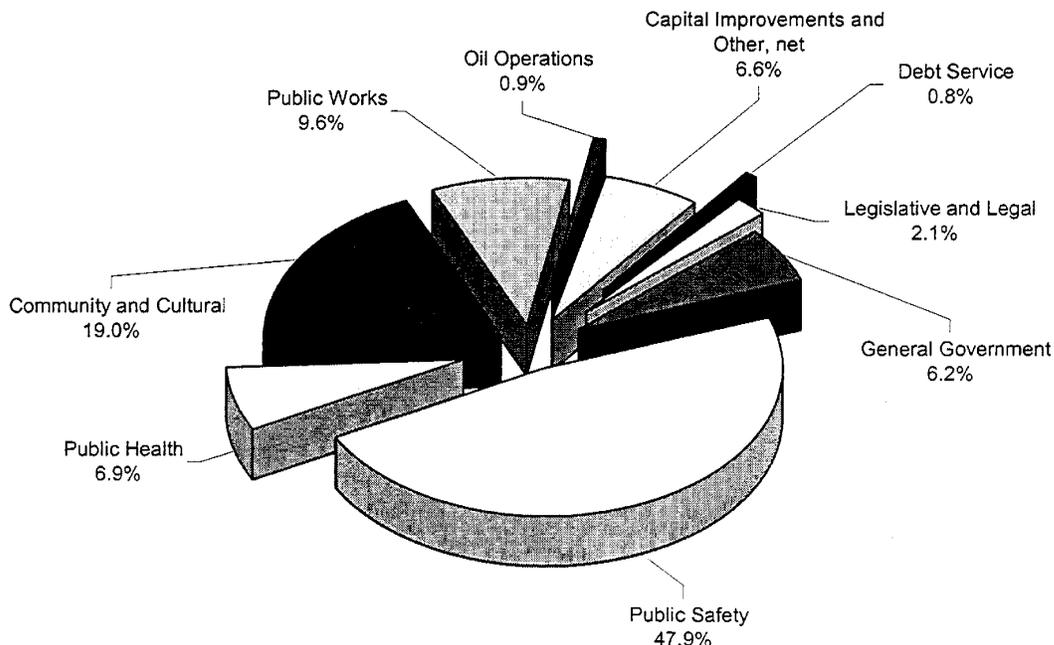
Expenditures on the GAAP basis exclude a net increase in encumbrances of \$743,000 and the purchase of land held for resale of \$3,628,000, and include losses on the disposition of land held for resale of \$2,815,000. (See Note 14 on page 58 for a detailed reconciliation of revenues and expenditures to the Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)

The amount of expenditures for major governmental functions and their percent to total Governmental Fund Type expenditures are as follows (in thousands):

Expenditure Function *	General City	Percent of	Housing Authority	Redevelopment Agency	Total Governmental Expenditures
		Total General City			
Legislative and Legal	\$ 9,059	2.1 %	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,059
General Government	26,816	6.2	-	182	26,998
Public Safety	206,409	47.9	-	-	206,409
Public Health	29,649	6.9	-	-	29,649
Community and Cultural	81,830	19.0	35,016	7,592	124,438
Public Works	41,069	9.6	-	-	41,069
Oil Operations	4,062	0.9	-	-	4,062
Capital Improvements and Other, net	28,665	6.6	-	1,254	29,919
Debt Service	3,553	0.8	-	13,769	17,322
Total	\$ 431,112	100.0 %	\$ 35,016	\$ 22,797	\$ 488,925

* Table includes General, Special Revenue, Capital Projects and Expendable Trust Funds.

2000 WHERE THE GENERAL CITY MONEY GOES



General governmental expenditures on the GAAP basis increased 4.8% from \$465,430,000 during fiscal year 1999 to \$488,925,000 during fiscal year 2000. The net increase of \$23,495,000 in general governmental expenditures is summarized as follows (in thousands):

Expenditure Function *	2000	1999	Increase (Decrease) From 1999	Percent Increase (Decrease)
Legislative and Legal	\$ 9,059	\$ 8,945	\$ 114	1.26 %
General Government	26,998	26,207	791	2.93
Public Safety	206,409	197,004	9,405	4.56
Public Health	29,649	26,856	2,793	9.42
Community and Cultural	124,438	118,695	5,743	4.62
Public Works	41,069	36,667	4,402	10.72
Oil Operations	4,062	3,734	328	8.07
Capital Improvements and Other, net	29,919	30,354	(435)	(1.45)
Debt Service	17,322	16,968	354	2.04
Total	\$ 488,925	\$ 465,430	\$ 23,495	

* Table includes General, Special Revenue, Capital Projects and Expendable Trust Funds.

- ⌘ Public Safety costs increased \$9,405,000 due to negotiated salary increases for safety personnel along with the additional personnel and operating costs of Fire Station 24, which opened up in the recently closed U.S. Navy base area. The Police department also upgraded the computer aided dispatch and records management system with funds from a federal grant.
- ⌘ Public Health costs increased \$2,793,000 as a result of an expansion of grant-funded activities, largely in the area of environmental health and health outreach and education.
- ⌘ Community and cultural costs net increase was mainly a result of the following;
 - \$500,000 in improvements were made at the Long Beach Terrace Theater.
 - \$3,500,000 in new grants awarded to the City were used to fund new programs and to increase loans for housing projects.
 - Costs to provide new and existing library and parks and recreation services increased \$1,900,000.
 - Housing Assistance temporarily decreased by \$1,900,000 as a result of a reorganization in the City's HUD Section 8 Programs. During the transition the number of units subsidized temporarily decreased.
 - Redevelopment area 20% housing set aside funds increased \$1,200,000 and costs of redevelopment activity increased \$600,000.
- ⌘ Public works costs increased \$4,402,000, due in part to an increase in maintenance of public transportation projects within the City and for the expansion and improvements made to the Long Beach Art Museum.

General Fund Schedule of Net Program Expenditures

The following table identifies the funding sources for each department funded by the General Fund during fiscal year 2000. The departments are listed by expenditure function which best describes the types of services provided by the department. The Department of Planning and Building has expenditures listed under General Government, Public Safety and Community & Cultural because of the diversity of services provided.

The first column, "Direct Expenditures," represents each department's total operating expenditures on the GAAP basis for the period. The column captioned "Program Revenues" represents the resources generated by each department to fund operations. The last two columns, "Net Program Expenditures" and "Percent to Total," represent the net draw on General Fund discretionary revenues required to fund the department's General Fund operations during the fiscal period, both in dollars and as a percentage of the total requirement.

Overall General Fund expenditures for all services totaled \$311,737,000, including \$1,553,000 of debt service payments, representing principal and interest on the City's Library Automated System lease and interest expense on the City's tax revenue anticipation notes (TRANS). The departments generated total revenues of \$84,869,000 to fund services. Net reliance on general discretionary revenues for the operating departments totaled \$226,868,000, up 1.5% from FY 1999.

The schedule demonstrates that 71.8% of all General Fund discretionary revenues was used to support Public Safety operations, 9.6% was used for Community and Cultural type activities, 8.0% was used for Public Works, and the remaining 10.6% of discretionary revenues was used for legislative, legal, and administrative operations, as well as animal control and debt service.

General Fund Departments Net Program Expenditures (In thousands)

Department	Fiscal Year 2000				Fiscal Year 1999	
	Direct Expenditures	Program Revenues	Net Program Expenditures	Percent of Total	Net Program Expenditures	Percent of Total
Legislative & Legal						
Mayor and City Council	\$ 3,692	\$ 10	\$ 3,682	1.6 %	\$ 3,757	1.7 %
Law	2,681	95	2,586	1.1	2,615	1.2
City Clerk	2,686	996	1,690	0.7	1,741	0.8
Total Legislative & Legal	<u>9,059</u>	<u>1,101</u>	<u>7,958</u>	<u>3.4</u>	<u>8,113</u>	<u>3.7</u>
General Government						
City Auditor	1,643	-	1,643	0.7	1,713	0.8
Civil Service	2,187	-	2,187	1.0	2,002	0.9
City Manager	3,423	44	3,379	1.5	2,822	1.3
Financial Management	14,567	11,972	2,595	1.1	2,642	1.2
Human Resources & Affirmative Action	378	-	378	0.2	402	0.2
Planning & Building	2,602	1,135	1,467	0.6	1,000	0.3
Technology Services	88	-	88	-	-	0.0
Non-departmental	1,694	633	1,061	0.5	1,539	0.7
Total General Government	<u>26,582</u>	<u>13,784</u>	<u>12,798</u>	<u>5.6</u>	<u>12,120</u>	<u>5.4</u>
Public Safety						
Police	132,770	21,091	111,679	49.4	109,646	49.0
Fire	55,847	15,105	40,742	18.0	40,460	18.1
City Prosecutor	3,278	50	3,228	1.4	3,090	1.4
Planning & Building - Code Enforcement	6,390	6,390	-	-	220	0.1
Police & Fire Annuity	6,913	-	6,913	3.0	7,093	3.2
Total Public Safety	<u>205,198</u>	<u>42,636</u>	<u>162,562</u>	<u>71.8</u>	<u>160,509</u>	<u>71.8</u>
Public Health – Animal Control	<u>3,598</u>	<u>1,630</u>	<u>1,968</u>	<u>0.9</u>	<u>1,559</u>	<u>0.7</u>
Community & Cultural						
Community Development	1,401	4,216	(2,815)	(1.2)	154	0.1
Library	11,900	1,422	10,478	4.6	10,023	4.5
Planning & Building - Community Planning	504	-	504	0.2	521	0.2
Parks & Recreation	22,517	8,839	13,678	6.0	13,471	6.0
Total Community & Cultural	<u>36,322</u>	<u>14,477</u>	<u>21,845</u>	<u>9.6</u>	<u>24,169</u>	<u>10.8</u>
Public Works	<u>29,425</u>	<u>11,241</u>	<u>18,184</u>	<u>8.0</u>	<u>15,265</u>	<u>6.8</u>
Debt Service	<u>1,553</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,553</u>	<u>0.7</u>	<u>1,831</u>	<u>0.8</u>
Total General Fund	<u>\$ 311,737</u>	<u>\$ 84,869</u>	<u>\$ 226,868</u>	<u>100.0 %</u>	<u>\$ 223,566</u>	<u>100.0 %</u>

Enterprise-type Operations

The following table summarizes the results of operations for the City's enterprise operations for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2000 (in thousands).

Fund	Fiscal Year 2000				Fiscal Year 1999
	Operating Revenues	Operating Expenses	Other Income (Expense) & Transfers	Net Income (Loss)	Net Income (Loss)
Enterprise Funds					
Gas	\$ 70,874	\$ (59,390)	\$ (13,218)	\$ (1,734)	\$ 6,999
Water	60,252	(53,836)	(1,292)	5,124	11,484
Sewer	7,922	(9,704)	1,119	(663)	341
Airport	11,470	(15,108)	(595)	(4,233)	279
Solid Waste Management	65,005	(57,764)	(3,479)	3,762	1,302
Towing	4,860	(5,645)	94	(691)	(166)
Total Enterprise Funds	<u>\$ 220,383</u>	<u>\$ (201,447)</u>	<u>\$ (17,371)</u>	<u>\$ 1,565</u>	<u>\$ 20,239</u>
Internal Service Funds					
Insurance	\$ 21,962	\$ (30,159)	\$ 4,010	\$ (4,187)	\$ (2,122)
Employee Benefits	93,530	(83,535)	(3,651)	6,344	(4,873)
Other	64,571	(61,051)	(5,069)	(1,549)	94
Total Internal Service Funds	<u>\$ 180,063</u>	<u>\$ (174,745)</u>	<u>\$ (4,710)</u>	<u>\$ 608</u>	<u>\$ (6,901)</u>
Nonexpendable Trust Funds					
Marina	\$ 14,055	\$ (12,865)	\$ 95	\$ 1,285	\$ 3,795
Tideland Oil Revenue	87,487	(78,271)	(7,260)	1,956	(155)
Harbor	225,504	(97,963)	(44,397)	83,144	61,509
Other	13,188	(23,190)	18,654	8,652	1,734
Total Nonexpendable Trust Funds	<u>\$ 340,234</u>	<u>\$ (212,289)</u>	<u>\$ (32,908)</u>	<u>\$ 95,037</u>	<u>\$ 66,883</u>

Reduced natural gas consumption by utility customers resulted in decreased revenue of \$6,600,000 in fiscal year 2000. Natural gas commodity costs increased \$7,100,000 and were passed through to customers, but the daily charge and transmission rates were reduced October 1, 1999 for a decrease of approximately \$5,500,000. Operating costs to provide gas services increased \$1,600,000 and operating transfers out decreased approximately \$5,000,000.

Water Enterprise Fund net income decreased due to a one-time \$3,600,000 water grant for reclaimed water expansion which was received in fiscal year 1999. The Water and Sewer Enterprise Funds had a major closeout of capital projects which resulted in increased depreciation for projects capitalized and an increase in expense for projects expensed for \$2,600,000 and \$1,000,000 for Water and Sewer Enterprise Funds, respectively.

The Airport Enterprise Fund net loss increased due to recognizing \$2,700,000 in costs for City services previously rendered and a \$1,200,000 liability due to the Airport Assessment District set up to fund traffic improvements in the district. The airport also experienced a decrease in the number of daily flights resulting in revenue reduction of approximately \$700,000.

Solid Waste Management Enterprise Fund net income decreased \$2,460,000 due to increased county collection fees; costs increased due to a 6,100 ton increase in refuse collected (Exhibit 21 on page 149); replacement costs for automated trash pick-up containers and an increase in plant costs associated with the new Fleet Temple/Willow facility.

The Insurance Internal Services Fund net income decreased because the required workers compensation reserve increased \$1,700,000 over the required reserve in fiscal year 1999; also, workers compensation payments increased \$1,700,000. These increases were offset by a decrease in general liability costs for the City.

The Employee Benefits Internal Service Fund net income increased \$11,000,000 due to a one time operating transfer out in fiscal year 1999 of \$14,000,000, offset by a net decrease in revenue from rates charged to departments mainly as a result of decreased CalPERS costs.

The net income in the other internal service funds was lower in fiscal year 2000 due to the one time expense associated with the City's change in the fixed asset capitalization threshold from \$1,000 to \$5,000 and the corresponding reduction in depreciation expense. Assets in the General Services Internal Service Fund with a net value of less than \$5,000, totaling \$2,500,000, were expensed in fiscal year 2000 and depreciation expense decreased \$1,000,000.

The Marina Nonexpendable Trust Fund did not receive operating transfers from other Tideland funds for fiscal year 2000, which resulted in a decrease in net income from the prior year. The Tidelands Trust is comprised of separate funds that account for distinct enterprise operations. Operating transfers are periodically made to assist in funding various Tidelands area activities.

The Tideland Oil Revenue Nonexpendable Trust Fund net income increased due to the higher price of oil from an average of \$11.08 in fiscal year 1999 to \$22.93 per barrel in fiscal year 2000. The increase in net income for Nonexpendable Trust funds – Other is primarily due to increased revenues in the Tideland Operating Nonexpendable Trust Fund due to an increase in operating transfers from the Tideland Oil Revenue Fund for the City's participation in an enhanced oil recovery program. In addition, the Tidelands Operating Fund received \$2,900,000 from the Harbor Nonexpendable Trust Fund for rent for the use of City controlled property in the Harbor district.

Cash Management

To obtain flexibility in cash management, the City employs a pooled cash system (see Notes 1 and 4 to the General Purpose Financial Statements in the Financial Section). Under the City's pooling concept, all available cash is invested daily in various securities, while maintaining reasonable liquidity to meet maturing obligations and maximizing return through the use of competitive rate comparisons from various investment sources.

The following table presents the results of the City's pooled and total investment of cash at September 30 per information maintained by the City Treasurer in the City's investment pool (in thousands):

	<u>2000</u>		<u>1999</u>	
	<u>POOLED</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>POOLED</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
Average Funds Invested	<u>\$792,239</u>	<u>\$823,788</u>	<u>\$ 827,208</u>	<u>\$856,737</u>
Total Investment Revenues	<u>\$ 45,792</u>	<u>\$ 48,192</u>	<u>\$ 46,741</u>	<u>\$ 49,012</u>
Annual Average Current Return on Cash and Investments	<u>5.77%</u>	<u>5.84%</u>	<u>5.65%</u>	<u>5.72%</u>

The above table demonstrates that the City maintained a reasonable and safe return on its investments during fiscal year 2000, while employing prudent investment policies to safeguard the City's cash assets and maintaining adequate levels of liquidity. The Department of Financial Management presents cash and investment reports to the City Manager, Mayor and City Council each fiscal quarter. The City Auditor also performs a quarterly independent review of City cash and investments, and adherence to the City Investment Policy. The City's general investment strategies are set forth in a formal Statement of Investment Policy, which is reviewed and approved annually by the City Council.

Debt Administration

During the 2000 fiscal year, the City and its agencies issued approximately \$27 million in debt as follows:

<u>Fund / Agency</u>	<u>Amount (millions)</u>	<u>Purpose</u>
General Fund	\$ 24	Tax & Revenue Anticipation Notes
Museum of Art Project	\$ 3	Improvements to Long Beach Art Museum

Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes were issued in October 1999 to meet cash flow needs of the City's General Fund. Funds from operations were accumulated prior to September 30, 2000 to pay off the notes.

More detailed information about the debt position of the City is reported in Notes 6 through 9 of the notes to the General Purpose Financial Statements located in the Financial Section of this report, as well as in Exhibits 7 through 14 of the Statistical Section of this report.

General Fixed Assets

General fixed assets of the City are those fixed assets used in the performance of general governmental functions and exclude the fixed assets reported in the Proprietary and Nonexpendable Trust Funds. At September 30, 2000, the general fixed assets of the City amounted to \$254,850,000. This amount represents the original cost of the assets or fair market value at time of contribution and is considerably less than their replacement value. Depreciation of general fixed assets is not recognized in the City's accounts. Additional information about the fixed assets of the City is reported in Note 5 of the notes to the General Purpose Financial Statements.

Risk Management

The City is self-insured for workers' compensation and tort liability. City management believes that sufficient funds have been accumulated in the City's Insurance Internal Service Fund to meet losses as they arise. In addition, various risk control techniques, including safety training for all employees and the inclusion of appropriate legal provisions in third party contracts and leases, have been implemented to minimize risk of loss. Additional information about the City's self-insurance programs is reported in Note 12 to the General Purpose Financial Statements.

OTHER INFORMATION

Independent Audit

Section 803 of the City Charter requires the City Auditor, at least once in each fiscal year, to audit the financial statements of the City. Immediately upon completion of such audit, the City Auditor shall make and file with the City Clerk a written report thereof. The City Auditor contracted with an independent certified public accounting firm to join with his staff in a joint audit of the City's General Purpose Financial Statements for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2000. The Independent Auditors' report has been included in this report.

Awards

The California Society of Municipal Finance Officers (CSMFO) awards its Certificate of Award for Outstanding Financial Reporting to recognize those entities whose comprehensive annual financial reports are judged to conform substantially to the highest standards for preparation of state and local government financial reports. The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) of the City of Long Beach has been awarded this Certificate by CSMFO for the fiscal year ended September 30, 1999.

Acknowledgments

We wish to acknowledge the excellent participation and professional contribution of Financial Management, and other City departments' staff and clerical support in the preparation of this document. The CAFR requires a considerable amount of extra effort and time, in addition to normal daily job duties. Their continued dedication is most appreciated.



HENRY TABOADA
City Manager



ROBERT S. TORREZ
CFO/Director of Financial Management

California Society of Municipal Finance Officers

Certificate of Award

Outstanding Financial Reporting 1998-1999

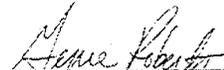
Presented to the

City of Long Beach



This certificate is issued in recognition of meeting professional standards and criteria in reporting which reflect a high level of quality in the annual financial statements and in the underlying accounting system from which the reports were prepared.

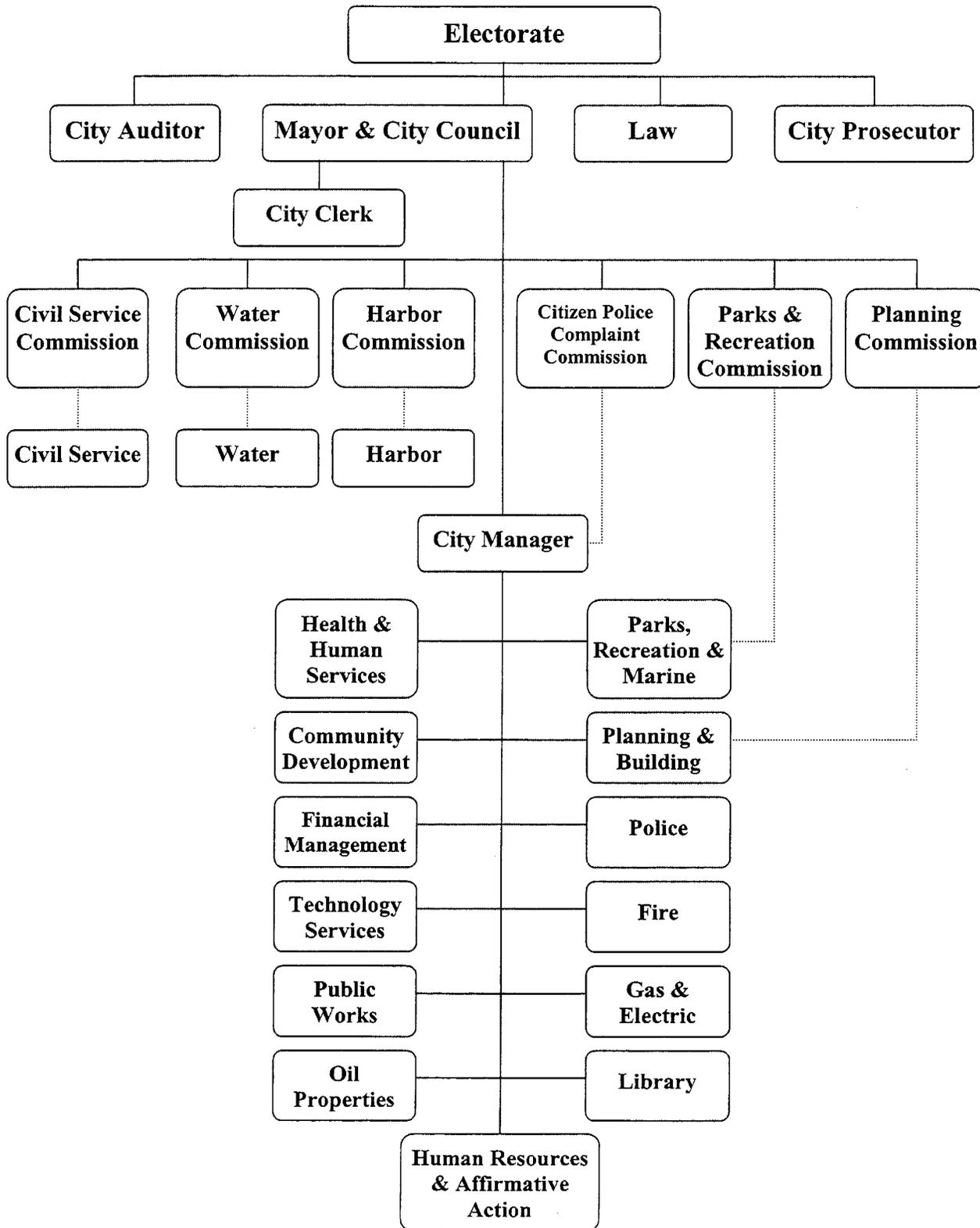
February 26, 2001


Chair, Professional & Technical Standards Committee

Dedicated to Excellence in Municipal Financial Management

LONG BEACH CITY GOVERNMENT ORGANIZATION CHART

As of September 30, 2000



Current
Directory of City Officials *

Beverly O'Neill
Mayor

Dan Baker
Vice-Mayor
2nd District

Vacant
Councilmember
1st District

Frank Colonna
Councilmember
3rd District

Dennis Carroll
Councilmember
4th District

Jackie Kell
Councilmember
5th District

Laura Richardson-Batts
Councilmember
6th District

Ray Grabinski
Councilmember
7th District

Robert Webb
Councilmember
8th District

Jerry Shultz
Councilmember
9th District

Elected Department Heads

City Attorney
City Auditor
City Prosecutor

Robert E. Shannon
Gary L. Burroughs
Thomas M. Reeves

Appointed by Council or Commission

City Clerk
Executive Director - Civil Service
Executive Director - Harbor
General Manager - Water

Shelba F. Powell
Mario R. Beas
Richard D. Steinke
Robert W. Cole

City Manager
Henry Taboada

Assistant City Manager
Gerald R. Miller

Deputy City Managers
Christine F. Davis
Reginald I. Harrison

Director of Community Development
CFO/Director of Financial Management
Director of Health and Human Services
Director of Human Resources and Affirmative Action
Director of Library Services
Director of Oil Properties
Director of Parks, Recreation and Marine
Director of Planning and Building
Director of Public Works (Acting)
Director of Technology Services
Director of Long Beach Energy
Fire Chief
Chief of Police

Melanie Fallon
Robert S. Torrez
Ronald Arias
William H. Storey
Eleanore Schmidt
Dennis M. Sullivan
Phil T. Hester
Eugene J. Zeller
Ed Shikada
Robert J. Metzger
Christopher J. Garner
Anthon L. Beck
Jerry Lance

* City Officials as of date of printing

Intentionally Left Blank





OFFICE OF THE
CITY AUDITOR

355 South Grand Avenue, Suite 2000
Los Angeles, CA 90071

333 West Ocean Blvd.
Long Beach, CA 90802

Independent Auditors' Report

The Honorable Mayor and City Council
City of Long Beach, California:

We have audited the accompanying general purpose financial statements of the City of Long Beach, California, as of and for the year ended September 30, 2000, as listed in the table of contents. These general purpose financial statements are the responsibility of the City's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these general purpose financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the general purpose financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the general purpose financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and the significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the general purpose financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the City of Long Beach, California, as of September 30, 2000, and the results of its operations and the cash flows of its proprietary and similar fund types for the year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 29, 2000 on our consideration of City's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grants. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* and should be read in conjunction with this report in considering the results of our audit.

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the general purpose financial statements taken as a whole. The combining, individual fund and account group financial statements and schedules and supplementary financial data listed in the accompanying table of contents are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the general purpose financial statements of the City. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the general purpose financial statements and, in our opinion, is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the general purpose financial statements taken as a whole.

KPMG LLP

KPMG LLP

Gary L. Burroughs, CPA
City Auditor

December 29, 2000



COMBINED STATEMENTS-OVERVIEW

The following five combined financial statements, along with the Notes to the Financial Statements, present an overview of the City's financial position at September 30, 2000 and the results of operations and changes in financial position of the Proprietary and Nonexpendable Trust funds for the fiscal year then ended.

Individual funds and account groups utilized by the City are grouped on these statements into four categories:

GOVERNMENTAL FUND TYPES

These funds (General, Special Revenue and Capital Projects) are those through which most governmental functions are typically financed. The governmental fund measurement focus is on "financial flow," accounting for sources and uses of available expendable financial resources, not on net income determination.

PROPRIETARY FUND TYPES

These funds (Enterprise and Internal Service) are used to account for the City's ongoing activities which are similar to those found in the private sector. The proprietary fund measurement focus is on "capital maintenance," with the emphasis on net income determination.

FIDUCIARY FUND TYPES

These funds (Expendable Trust, Nonexpendable Trust, and Agency) are used to account for assets held by the City in a trustee capacity or as an agent for other governmental units, private organizations or individuals.

ACCOUNT GROUPS

Account groups are used to establish accounting control for the City's general fixed assets and unmatured principal of its general and redevelopment long-term obligations and redevelopment bonds. Because these assets and liabilities are long term, they are neither expendable financial resources nor do they require current appropriation. Therefore, they are accounted for separately from governmental fund types.

City of Long Beach
 Combined Balance Sheet
 All Fund Types and Account Groups
 September 30, 2000
 With Comparative Totals for 1999
 (In Thousands)

	Governmental Fund Types		
	General	Special Revenue	Capital Projects
ASSETS			
Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents (Note 4)	\$ 41,760	\$ 42,253	\$ 57,747
Non-Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents (Note 4)	18,127	2,985	23,366
Receivables:			
Property Taxes Receivable	12,659	-	-
Other Receivables	14,573	43,261	2,154
Due from Other Governments	14,246	13,018	1,614
Due from Other Funds (Note 15)	3,710	103	20
Advances to Other Funds (Notes 6 and 15)	91,532	21,969	1,877
Capital Leases Receivable (Note 9)	6,524	-	-
Allowance for Uncollectible Taxes and Other Receivables	(100,767)	(499)	(4)
Land Held for Resale	-	3,580	39,462
Inventory	651	-	-
Restricted Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents (Note 4)	-	-	-
Restricted Non-Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents (Note 4)	-	-	-
Restricted Investments (Note 4)	-	-	-
Restricted Assets - Other	-	-	-
Fixed Assets - Net (Note 5)	-	-	-
Other Assets	7	2,352	2,762
Resources Available in Capital Projects Fund (Note 13)	-	-	-
Resources Available in Other Funds (Note 13)	-	-	-
Resources to be Provided in Future Years for General Long-Term Obligations	-	-	-
Total Assets	<u>\$ 103,022</u>	<u>\$ 129,022</u>	<u>\$ 128,998</u>
LIABILITIES AND FUND EQUITY			
Liabilities:			
Accounts Payable	\$ 3,919	\$ 12,349	\$ 2,925
Accrued Wages and Benefits (Note 11)	3,719	309	57
Accrued Interest Payable	1,080	-	-
Self-Insurance Liabilities (Note 12)	-	-	-
Due to Other Governments	-	-	-
Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes Payable	24,000	-	-
Due to Other Funds (Note 15)	952	2,424	1,339
Advances from Other Funds (Notes 6 and 15)	-	2,000	-
Deferred Revenues (Note 9)	13,551	50,266	2,012
Due to Special Assessment Bondholders (Note 7)	-	-	-
Deposits and Collections Held in Trust	2,167	894	520
Long-Term Obligations (Notes 6 through 9)	-	-	-
Total Liabilities	<u>49,388</u>	<u>68,242</u>	<u>6,853</u>
Fund Equity and Other Credits (Notes 7, 13 and 18):			
Contributions	-	-	-
Investment in General Fixed Assets	-	-	-
Retained Earnings:			
Reserved	-	-	-
Unreserved	-	-	-
Fund Balances:			
Reserved	10,684	46,441	103,649
Unreserved:			
Designated for Subsequent Years' Appropriations	12,076	14,339	18,496
Designated for Emergency	28,374	-	-
Undesignated	2,500	-	-
Total Equity and Other Credits	<u>53,634</u>	<u>60,780</u>	<u>122,145</u>
Total Liabilities and Fund Equity and Other Credits	<u>\$ 103,022</u>	<u>\$ 129,022</u>	<u>\$ 128,998</u>

See accompanying Notes to General Purpose Financial Statements.

Proprietary Fund Types		Fiduciary Fund Type	Account Groups		Totals (Memorandum Only)	
Enterprise	Internal Service	Trust and Agency	General Fixed Assets	General Long-Term Obligations	September 30, 2000	September 30, 1999
\$ 104,983	\$ 159,377	\$ 128,153	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 534,273	\$ 518,205
-	-	2,109	-	-	46,587	57,567
-	-	-	-	-	12,659	12,949
27,005	775	230,173	-	-	317,941	170,306
579	79	3,024	-	-	32,560	35,806
528	1,682	8,097	-	-	14,140	18,432
8,676	-	42,915	-	-	166,969	163,489
-	-	2,595	-	-	9,119	16,842
(670)	(167)	(1,389)	-	-	(103,496)	(94,360)
-	-	-	-	-	43,042	46,929
3,208	833	947	-	-	5,639	5,257
8,820	9,244	255,599	-	-	273,663	293,920
-	36,078	5,717	-	-	41,795	56,795
18,718	-	23,009	-	-	41,727	40,834
-	1,768	-	-	-	1,768	1,768
379,558	96,180	2,178,734	254,850	-	2,909,322	2,799,219
2,685	99,067	75,700	-	-	182,573	182,160
-	-	-	-	29,741	29,741	25,932
-	-	-	-	1,300	1,300	1,100
-	-	-	-	365,344	365,344	367,032
<u>\$ 554,090</u>	<u>\$ 404,916</u>	<u>\$ 2,955,383</u>	<u>\$ 254,850</u>	<u>\$ 396,385</u>	<u>\$ 4,926,666</u>	<u>\$ 4,720,182</u>
\$ 16,522	\$ 5,034	\$ 50,744	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 91,493	\$ 89,919
581	66,645	3,064	-	-	74,375	81,479
1,745	6,490	16,096	-	-	25,411	27,455
-	53,323	-	-	-	53,323	48,826
-	-	23,003	-	-	23,003	4,579
-	-	-	-	-	24,000	38,000
2,249	245	6,931	-	-	14,140	18,432
2,208	-	8,676	-	154,085	166,969	163,489
10,477	140	6,075	-	-	82,521	80,387
-	-	3,887	-	-	3,887	1,804
3,865	13,343	43,142	-	-	63,931	49,616
197,120	185,060	1,091,906	-	242,300	1,716,386	1,648,910
234,767	330,280	1,253,524	-	396,385	2,339,439	2,252,896
58,639	10,240	199,896	-	-	268,775	285,090
-	-	-	254,850	-	254,850	236,366
18,800	46,950	-	-	-	65,750	87,018
241,884	17,446	-	-	-	259,330	230,405
-	-	235,332	-	-	396,106	380,595
-	-	-	-	-	44,911	41,545
-	-	-	-	-	28,374	28,374
-	-	1,266,631	-	-	1,269,131	1,177,893
319,323	74,636	1,701,859	254,850	-	2,587,227	2,467,286
<u>\$ 554,090</u>	<u>\$ 404,916</u>	<u>\$ 2,955,383</u>	<u>\$ 254,850</u>	<u>\$ 396,385</u>	<u>\$ 4,926,666</u>	<u>\$ 4,720,182</u>

City of Long Beach
 Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances -
 All Governmental Fund Types and Expendable Trust Funds
 For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2000
 With Comparative Totals for 1999
 (In Thousands)

	Governmental Fund Types			Fiduciary Fund Type Expendable Trust	Totals (Memorandum Only)	
	General	Special Revenue	Capital Projects		September 30, 2000	September 30, 1999
Revenues:						
Property Taxes	\$ 44,160	\$ 4,414	\$ 18,061	\$ -	\$ 66,635	\$ 59,499
Sales Taxes	35,685	1,677	-	-	37,362	30,310
Utility Users Taxes	57,396	-	-	-	57,396	58,562
Other Taxes	29,436	5,415	2,727	-	37,578	33,410
Licenses and Permits	10,710	3,414	1,579	-	15,703	14,870
Fines and Forfeitures	9,867	-	-	-	9,867	10,192
Use of Money and Property	16,586	14,538	5,304	61	36,489	29,812
From Other Agencies	41,750	100,890	2,827	-	145,467	148,606
Charges for Services	43,753	1,656	-	-	45,409	43,321
Other	9,257	5,377	14,257	783	29,674	8,081
Total Revenues	298,600	137,381	44,755	844	481,580	436,663
Expenditures:						
Current:						
Legislative and Legal	9,059	-	-	-	9,059	8,945
General Government	26,582	234	182	-	26,998	26,207
Public Safety	205,198	1,211	-	-	206,409	197,004
Public Health	3,598	26,051	-	-	29,649	26,856
Community and Cultural	36,322	80,366	7,592	158	124,438	118,695
Public Works	29,425	11,644	-	-	41,069	36,667
Oil Operations	-	4,062	-	-	4,062	3,734
Total Current	310,184	123,568	7,774	158	441,684	418,108
Capital Improvements	-	7,250	19,854	-	27,104	26,922
Loss on Disposition of Land Held for Resale	-	1,561	1,254	-	2,815	3,432
Debt Service:						
Principal -	354	1,482	5,060	-	6,896	6,972
Interest	1,199	456	8,709	-	10,364	9,940
Debt Administration Fees	-	62	-	-	62	56
Total Expenditures	311,737	134,379	42,651	158	488,925	465,430
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(13,137)	3,002	2,104	686	(7,345)	(28,767)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):						
Other Deferred Payments (Note 6)	-	-	239	-	239	998
Proceeds from Other Long- Term Obligations	3,060	921	724	-	4,705	2,678
Operating Transfers In	25,084	8,477	11,049	-	44,610	67,230
Operating Transfers Out	(15,598)	(10,918)	(8,127)	-	(34,643)	(32,683)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	12,546	(1,520)	3,885	-	14,911	38,223
Excess of Revenues and Other Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Uses	(591)	1,482	5,989	686	7,566	9,456
Fund Balances - October 1	54,225	59,298	116,156	958	230,637	206,472
Residual Equity Transfers, Net	-	-	-	-	-	14,709
Fund Balances - September 30	\$ 53,634	\$ 60,780	\$ 122,145	\$ 1,644	\$ 238,203	\$ 230,637

See accompanying Notes to General Purpose Financial Statements.

Intentionally Left Blank

City of Long Beach
 Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, Encumbrances and
 Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
 All Governmental Fund Types
 For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2000
 (In Thousands)

	General Fund			Special Revenue Fund Type		
	Budget	Actual - Budgetary Basis (Note 14)	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Budget	Actual - Budgetary Basis (Note 14)	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Revenues:						
Property Taxes	\$ 48,654	\$ 44,160	\$ (4,494)	\$ 1,911	\$ 4,414	\$ 2,503
Sales Taxes	31,844	35,685	3,841	1,855	1,677	(178)
Utility Users Taxes	57,168	57,396	228	-	-	-
Other Taxes	27,168	29,436	2,268	5,292	5,415	123
Licenses and Permits	10,750	10,710	(40)	3,298	3,414	116
Fines and Forfeitures	10,469	9,867	(602)	-	-	-
Use of Money and Property	14,665	16,586	1,921	14,780	14,538	(242)
From Other Agencies	43,436	41,750	(1,686)	191,678	100,871	(90,807)
Charges for Services	42,695	43,753	1,058	1,662	1,656	(6)
Other	2,350	9,257	6,907	5,276	5,771	495
Total Revenues	289,199	298,600	9,401	225,752	137,756	(87,996)
Expenditures:						
Current:						
Legislative and Legal	10,096	9,018	1,078	-	-	-
General Government	28,803	26,519	2,284	402	234	168
Public Safety	206,775	205,580	1,195	1,276	1,211	65
Public Health	3,684	3,590	94	30,033	25,760	4,273
Community and Cultural	37,007	36,123	884	112,101	83,190	28,911
Public Works	29,829	29,426	403	13,994	11,720	2,274
Oil Operations	-	-	-	6,100	4,065	2,035
Total Current	316,194	310,256	5,938	163,906	126,180	37,726
Capital Improvements	-	-	-	19,726	5,464	14,262
Debt Service:						
Principal	256	354	(98)	1,516	1,482	34
Interest	2,722	1,199	1,523	336	456	(120)
Debt Administration Fees	-	-	-	45	62	(17)
Total Expenditures	319,172	311,809	7,363	185,529	133,644	51,885
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(29,973)	(13,209)	16,764	40,223	4,112	(36,111)
Other Financing Sources(Uses):						
Other Deferred Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from Other Long- Term Obligations	3,060	3,060	-	2,005	921	(1,084)
Operating Transfers In	25,625	25,084	(541)	10,001	8,477	(1,524)
Operating Transfers Out	(11,669)	(15,598)	(3,929)	(10,220)	(10,918)	(698)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	17,016	12,546	(4,470)	1,786	(1,520)	(3,306)
Excess of Revenues and Other Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Uses	(12,957)	(663)	12,294	42,009	2,592	(39,417)
Fund Balances - October 1	51,891	51,891	-	50,952	50,952	-
Fund Balances - September 30	\$ 38,934	\$ 51,228	\$ 12,294	\$ 92,961	\$ 53,544	\$ (39,417)

See accompanying Notes to General Purpose Financial Statements.

Capital Projects Fund Type			Totals (Memorandum Only)		
Budget	Actual - Budgetary Basis (Note 14)	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Budget	Actual - Budgetary Basis (Note 14)	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
\$ 13,013	\$ 18,061	\$ 5,048	\$ 63,578	\$ 66,635	\$ 3,057
-	-	-	33,699	37,362	3,663
-	-	-	57,168	57,396	228
2,504	2,727	223	34,964	37,578	2,614
-	1,579	1,579	14,048	15,703	1,655
-	-	-	10,469	9,867	(602)
4,060	5,304	1,244	33,505	36,428	2,923
29,310	2,827	(26,483)	264,424	145,448	(118,976)
-	-	-	44,357	45,409	1,052
13,764	18,582	4,818	21,390	33,610	12,220
<u>62,651</u>	<u>49,080</u>	<u>(13,571)</u>	<u>577,602</u>	<u>485,436</u>	<u>(92,166)</u>
-	-	-	10,096	9,018	1,078
178	182	(4)	29,383	26,935	2,448
-	-	-	208,051	206,791	1,260
-	-	-	33,717	29,350	4,367
11,239	9,310	1,929	160,347	128,623	31,724
-	-	-	43,823	41,146	2,677
-	-	-	6,100	4,065	2,035
<u>11,417</u>	<u>9,492</u>	<u>1,925</u>	<u>491,517</u>	<u>445,928</u>	<u>45,589</u>
57,218	21,609	35,609	76,944	27,073	49,871
4,226	5,060	(834)	5,998	6,896	(898)
9,120	8,709	411	12,178	10,364	1,814
-	-	-	45	62	(17)
<u>81,981</u>	<u>44,870</u>	<u>37,111</u>	<u>586,682</u>	<u>490,323</u>	<u>96,359</u>
(19,330)	4,210	23,540	(9,080)	(4,887)	4,193
-	239	239	-	239	239
1,287	724	(563)	6,352	4,705	(1,647)
18,961	11,049	(7,912)	54,587	44,610	(9,977)
(4,312)	(8,127)	(3,815)	(26,201)	(34,643)	(8,442)
<u>15,936</u>	<u>3,885</u>	<u>(12,051)</u>	<u>34,738</u>	<u>14,911</u>	<u>(19,827)</u>
(3,394)	8,095	11,489	25,658	10,024	(15,634)
<u>65,997</u>	<u>65,997</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>168,840</u>	<u>168,840</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>\$ 62,603</u>	<u>\$ 74,092</u>	<u>\$ 11,489</u>	<u>\$ 194,498</u>	<u>\$ 178,864</u>	<u>\$ (15,634)</u>

City of Long Beach
 Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes
 in Retained Earnings/Fund Balance -
 All Proprietary Fund Types and Nonexpendable Trust Funds
 For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2000
 With Comparative Totals for 1999
 (In Thousands)

	Proprietary Fund Types			Totals (Memorandum Only)	
	Enterprise	Internal Service	Nonexpendable Trust Funds	September 30, 2000	September 30, 1999
Operating Revenues:					
Licenses and Permits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 75	\$ 75	\$ 51
Fines and Forfeitures	-	-	228	228	205
Fees, Concessions and Rentals	11,470	-	330,054	341,524	246,079
From Other Agencies	-	-	609	609	2,031
Charges for Services	208,913	177,973	5,006	391,892	402,692
Other	-	2,090	4,262	6,352	5,926
Total Revenues	220,383	180,063	340,234	740,680	656,984
Operating Expenses:					
Personal Services	35,758	22,663	36,193	94,614	96,499
Purchases of Gas and Water	54,939	-	-	54,939	46,008
Maintenance and Other Operations	88,931	39,174	45,146	173,251	155,545
Insurance Premiums	-	1,151	-	1,151	1,129
Self-Insured Losses (Note 12)	-	15,320	-	15,320	13,994
Employee Benefits (Note 11)	-	80,300	-	80,300	91,371
Payments to Other Entities (Note 18)	-	-	69,792	69,792	5,838
Bad Debt	688	-	-	688	1,075
Amortization	-	3,339	-	3,339	2,634
Depreciation	21,131	12,798	61,158	95,087	93,093
Total Operating Expenses	201,447	174,745	212,289	588,481	507,186
Operating Income	18,936	5,318	127,945	152,199	149,798
Non-Operating Income (Expense):					
Interest Income	8,016	7,536	21,165	36,717	38,474
Interest Expense (Note 5)	(12,248)	(11,908)	(51,626)	(75,782)	(77,375)
Loss on Disposition of Fixed Assets	(2,283)	(2,110)	(5,152)	(9,545)	(1,424)
Oil Field Abandonment Costs (Note 18)	-	-	(133,173)	(133,173)	(11,460)
Equity in Income from Joint Venture	-	-	2,146	2,146	1,671
Other Income	3,332	3,809	127,474	134,615	15,084
Total Non-Operating Expense	(3,183)	(2,673)	(39,166)	(45,022)	(35,030)
Income Before Operating Transfers	15,753	2,645	88,779	107,177	114,768
Operating Transfers:					
Operating Transfers In	-	-	24,612	24,612	22,603
Operating Transfers Out	(14,188)	(2,037)	(18,354)	(34,579)	(57,150)
Net Operating Transfers	(14,188)	(2,037)	6,258	(9,967)	(34,547)
Net Income	1,565	608	95,037	97,210	80,221
Add Depreciation on Fixed Assets Purchased with Capital Grants or Contributed Capital	5,484	-	7,512	12,996	10,010
Increase in Retained Earnings	7,049	608	102,549	110,206	90,231
Retained Earnings/Fund Balance - October 1 as restated (Note 2)	253,635	63,788	1,397,770	1,715,193	1,639,671
Residual Equity Transfers, Net	-	-	-	-	(14,709)
Retained Earnings/Fund Balance - September 30	\$ 260,684	\$ 64,396	\$ 1,500,319	\$ 1,825,399	\$ 1,715,193

See accompanying Notes to General Purpose Financial Statements.

City of Long Beach
 Combined Statement of Cash Flows
 All Proprietary Fund Types and Nonexpendable Trust Funds
 For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2000
 With Comparative Totals for 1999
 (In Thousands)

	Proprietary Fund Types			Totals (Memorandum Only)	
	Enterprise	Internal Service	Nonexpendable Trust Funds	September 30, 2000	September 30, 1999
<u>INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS</u>					
Cash Flows from Operating Activities:					
Receipts from Customers	\$ 219,265	\$ 2,082	\$ 248,122	\$ 469,469	\$ 450,873
Receipts from Other Funds	-	182,085	-	182,085	185,338
Receipts from Oil Companies	-	-	89,281	89,281	23,864
Receipts from Other Governments	-	-	126	126	1,959
Payments for Employee Salaries	(37,008)	(24,272)	(37,684)	(98,964)	(96,559)
Payments for Compensated Absences	-	(43,631)	-	(43,631)	(40,894)
Payments for Employee Benefits	-	(42,473)	-	(42,473)	(58,781)
Payments for Liability Claims	-	(827)	-	(827)	(1,791)
Payments for Goods and Services	(135,514)	(40,982)	(43,121)	(219,617)	(192,947)
Payments to Other Governments	-	-	(50,942)	(50,942)	(5,703)
Payments in Lieu of Taxes	(5,290)	-	-	(5,290)	(4,761)
Payments to Employees and Suppliers Capitalized as Capital Acquisitions	-	-	3,758	3,758	6,310
Other Income	2,346	3,952	794	7,092	15,580
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	43,799	35,934	210,334	290,067	282,488
Cash Flows from Non-Capital Financing Activities:					
Operating Grants Received from Other Governments	1,017	-	-	1,017	612
Equity Transfers	-	-	-	-	(14,709)
Operating Subsidies Received from Other Funds	-	-	22,753	22,753	28,616
Operating Subsidies Paid to Other Funds	(14,188)	(2,037)	(15,151)	(31,376)	(58,799)
Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Non-Capital Financing Activities	(13,171)	(2,037)	7,602	(7,606)	(44,280)
Cash Flows from Capital And Related Financing Activities:					
Receipt of Capital Grants	-	-	1,446	1,446	-
Proceeds from the Sale of Capital Assets	-	548	5,127	5,675	471
Proceeds from the Issuance of Long-Term Obligations	-	-	-	-	6,595
Payments to Developers	(43)	-	-	(43)	(574)
Receipts of Contributed Capital	694	-	-	694	1,197
Principal Received on Capital Leases	-	-	199	199	180
Receipts from Other Funds for Capital Leases	509	-	-	509	489
Payments for Capital Acquisitions	(25,097)	(23,277)	(164,024)	(212,398)	(198,952)
Payments of Principal on Long-Term Obligations	(6,828)	(6,132)	(62,471)	(75,431)	(55,699)
Payments of Interest	(11,727)	(11,813)	(52,577)	(76,117)	(79,999)
Net Cash Used for Capital and Related Financing Activities	(42,492)	(40,674)	(272,300)	(355,466)	(326,292)
Cash Flows from Investing Activities:					
Proceeds from the Sale of Investments	-	-	3,351	3,351	10,461
Receipt of Payment on Harbor Notes Receivable	-	-	-	-	7,500
ACTA Receivable Payment for Harbor	-	-	-	-	18,351
Harbor Oil Operations Providing (Using) Cash	-	-	2,778	2,778	(5,974)
Payments for Investments	(595)	-	-	(595)	-
Receipts of Interest	8,016	7,536	21,241	36,793	38,625
Net Cash Provided by Investing Activities	7,421	7,536	27,370	42,327	68,963
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	(4,443)	759	(26,994)	(30,678)	(19,121)
Cash and Cash Equivalents - October 1	118,246	203,940	404,776	726,962	746,083
Cash and Cash Equivalents - September 30	\$ 113,803	\$ 204,699	\$ 377,782	\$ 696,284	\$ 726,962

(continued)

City of Long Beach
 Combined Statement of Cash Flows
 All Proprietary Fund Types and Nonexpendable Trust Funds
 For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2000
 With Comparative Totals for 1999
 (In Thousands)
 (continued)

	Proprietary Fund Types		Nonexpendable Trust Funds	Totals (Memorandum Only)	
	Enterprise	Internal Service		September 30, 2000	September 30, 1999
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Operating Income	\$ 18,936	\$ 5,318	\$ 127,945	\$ 152,199	\$ 149,798
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities:					
Depreciation and Amortization Expense	21,131	16,137	61,158	98,426	95,727
Other Income	2,346	3,809	803	6,958	15,800
Decrease (Increase) in Accounts Receivable, Net	(1,518)	(50)	(14,654)	(16,222)	925
Increase in Amounts Due from Other Governments	(207)	143	(1,488)	(1,552)	(461)
Decrease in Amounts Due from Other Funds	-	4,095	1,410	5,505	174
Increase in Inventory	(327)	(49)	(6)	(382)	(705)
Decrease in Other Operating Assets	-	-	371	371	315
Decrease in Other Non-Operating Assets	-	-	553	553	1,662
Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable	997	(61)	2,295	3,231	9,747
Increase (Decrease) in Accrued Wages and Benefits	(1,115)	501	(371)	(985)	3,207
Increase (Decrease) in Amounts Due to Other Governments	-	-	18,424	18,424	(1,067)
Increase (Decrease) in Amounts Due to Other Funds	2,264	(488)	(293)	1,483	(1,041)
Increase in Accrued Claims Payable	-	4,497	-	4,497	3,875
Increase (Decrease) in Deferred Revenues	987	(257)	1,481	2,211	(3,995)
Increase in Collections Held in Trust	305	2,339	12,706	15,350	8,527
Total Adjustments	24,863	30,616	82,389	137,868	132,690
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	\$ 43,799	\$ 35,934	\$ 210,334	\$ 290,067	\$ 282,488
SCHEDULE OF NON-CASH ACTIVITIES:					
Contributed Capital for Assets	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (5,047)	\$ (5,047)	\$ 10,629
RECONCILIATION TO COMBINED BALANCE SHEET					
Expendable Trust Funds Cash	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,644	\$ 1,644	\$ 958
Nonexpendable Trust Funds Cash	-	-	377,782	377,782	404,776
Agency Funds Cash	-	-	12,152	12,152	9,964
Total Fiduciary Funds Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 391,578	\$ 391,578	\$ 415,698

See accompanying Notes to General Purpose Financial Statements.

**CITY OF LONG BEACH
NOTES TO GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2000**

NOTE 1 – DESCRIPTION OF FUNDS AND ACCOUNT GROUPS AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Organization

The City of Long Beach operates under a City Charter originally adopted in 1921 and last amended in 1990. The City Charter establishes the current Mayor-Council-City Manager form of government, sets forth the powers and duties of the Mayor and City Council and defines the roles, duties, and form of organization of the City's various boards, commissions, and other offices. The City is divided into nine councilmanic districts, with Council persons elected to serve within their respective districts. The citizens, as a whole, elect a Mayor, City Auditor, City Attorney and City Prosecutor. The City Council appoints a City Manager who serves at the discretion of the Council.

Fund Accounting

The accounts of the City are organized and operated on the basis of funds and account groups, each of which is defined as a separate fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts established for the purpose of carrying on specific activities or attaining certain objectives in accordance with special regulations, restrictions or limitations.

In accordance with the City Charter and ordinances, several different types of funds and account groups are used to record the City's financial transactions. These funds have been grouped for financial reporting purposes, and are presented in this report as follows:

Governmental Fund Types

General Fund – to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

Special Revenue Funds – to account for the proceeds of specific revenues that are legally restricted to expenditure for specific purposes.

Capital Projects Funds – to account for financial resources used in the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities and to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of long-term debt principal and interest on Redevelopment Agency bond and other debt issues.

**CITY OF LONG BEACH
NOTES TO GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2000**

Proprietary Fund Types

Enterprise Funds – to account for operations for which it is the stated intent that costs of providing services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges or rentals.

Internal Service Funds – to account for the financing of goods, services or facilities provided by one City department to other City departments on a current cost-reimbursement basis.

Fiduciary Fund Types

Trust Funds – to account for assets and activities restricted to a specific purpose in accordance with a trust agreement. These include expendable trust funds, from which both principal and interest may be spent for the purposes of the trust, and nonexpendable trust funds, from which only the earnings may be spent for purposes of the trust.

Agency Funds – to account for assets held by the City as an agent for individuals, private organizations and other governmental units.

Account Groups

General Fixed Assets – to maintain control and cost information on capital assets owned by the City, other than those accounted for in the proprietary fund types and nonexpendable trust funds.

General Long-Term Obligations – to account for the unmatured long-term liabilities that will be financed from general governmental or Redevelopment Agency operations.

Bases of Accounting

The City's governmental fund types and expendable trust funds are maintained on the flow of current financial resources measurement focus using the modified accrual basis of accounting wherein revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they become measurable and available. The City considers the term "available" to mean revenues that are collectible in the current period or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period. Revenues considered susceptible to accrual include property taxes, interest, earned grants-in-aid, utility users tax, sales tax, franchise fees and certain other intergovernmental revenues. Expenditures are recognized in the accounting period in which the related fund liability is incurred, if measurable, except for unmatured principal and interest on general obligation debt, which is recognized when due. In addition, the financial activities of the City's Agency Funds are also accounted for on the modified accrual basis.

**CITY OF LONG BEACH
NOTES TO GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2000**

Proprietary funds and nonexpendable trust funds are maintained on the flow of economic resources measurement focus using the accrual basis of accounting wherein revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they are earned, regardless of when they are received, and expenses are recognized in the period incurred.

The City applies all Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statements and Interpretations. As permitted by generally accepted accounting principles, the City has also elected to apply those Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) Statements and Interpretations issued before November 30, 1989 that may apply to the accounting and reporting practices of the City's proprietary and nonexpendable trust fund operations, except those that may conflict with a GASB pronouncement.

Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents

In order to maximize investment return, the City pools its available cash for investment purposes. The cash management pool is used essentially as a demand deposit account by the various funds; accordingly the City has defined Cash and Cash Equivalents as demand deposits plus all investments maintained in the cash management pool, regardless of maturity period. In addition, several individual funds maintain specific investments over and above any pooled cash balances they may maintain.

Interest income arising from pooled cash and investments is apportioned to the participating funds based on the relationship of their respective daily cash balances to the total of pooled cash and investments. Investments are stated at fair value at September 30, 2000. (See Note 4).

Inventories

Inventory of supplies are accounted for using the consumption method and are stated at average cost, applied on a first-in, first-out basis. Inventory reported in the City's General Fund is reported as an asset in accordance with the consumption method.

Fixed Assets

For governmental fund types, disbursements to purchase fixed assets are recorded as expenditures. Such assets are capitalized at historical cost in the City's General Fixed Assets Account Group. In contemplation of Statement No. 34 of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, "Basic Financial Statements and Management Discussion and Analysis for State and Local Governments" (GASB 34), the City has been evaluating its infrastructure and valuation of fixed assets. However, at this time, the City does not capitalize infrastructure fixed assets such as roads, bridges, curbs and gutters, streets and sidewalks, drainage systems, street lights, and

**CITY OF LONG BEACH
NOTES TO GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2000**

traffic signals. Additionally, depreciation is not recorded within the City's General Fixed Assets Account Group.

Fixed assets are recorded at historical cost for the City's proprietary fund types and nonexpendable trust funds. Depreciation on assets held in the proprietary fund types and nonexpendable trust funds is recorded on a straight-line basis, over the estimated useful lives of the assets, as follows:

Land Improvements	15-35 years
Buildings and Utility Plant	20-50 years
Structures and Facilities	10-35 years
Automobiles	2-6 years
Automotive Equipment	10-20 years
Machinery and Equipment	5-20 years
Office Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment	3-20 years

Gifts or contributions of fixed assets are recorded at fair market value when received. Depreciation expense on fixed assets purchased with capital grants is recognized as a reduction of contributed capital.

Land held for resale is recorded at cost, and are adjusted for estimated declines in market value, upon negotiation of a development disposition agreement.

Also, in contemplation of the adoption of GASB 34, effective April 1, 1999 the City changed its fixed asset capitalization threshold from \$1,000 to \$5,000. As of October 1, 1999 assets with an original purchase price of less than \$5,000 are no longer capitalized. The resulting net change in fixed assets aggregating \$4,240,000 has been written off as a result of the threshold change.

Leases

The City leases various assets under both operating and capital lease agreements. For governmental fund types, assets under capital leases and related leases are reported in the General Fixed Assets Accounting Group and the General Long-Term Debt Accounting Group, respectively.

For proprietary fund types the assets and related lease obligations are reported in the appropriate proprietary fund (See Note 9).

Property Tax Calendar

Under the State Constitution, the property tax rate is limited to 1% of market value, and may be adjusted for specific voter-approved indebtedness. Property taxes are levied by the Los Angeles County (County) Tax Assessor and shared among all other

**CITY OF LONG BEACH
NOTES TO GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2000**

local taxing authorities within the City. Accordingly, the County collects property taxes and distributes such taxes on the basis of the taxing authorities' tax rate percentages, allowing for such adjustments as may be authorized for voter-approved debt. Property taxes are levied on March 1, and are due in two equal installments on the following November 1 and February 1.

The lien date is March 1. The City recognizes property tax revenues on the modified accrual basis of accounting based upon distributions from the County, which occur shortly after the delinquency dates. The City's fiscal year-end of September 30 differs from the June 30 year-end of the County. At year-end the City records revenue and property taxes receivable for the amounts earned from July 1 through September 30, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Revenue Recognition for Utility Funds

Utility revenues are recorded as billed to customers on a cyclical basis. All customers are billed monthly. Unbilled amounts at year-end are not considered material and are not recognized as revenue.

Employee Benefits and Compensated Absences

Benefits for all City employees are paid from the City's Employee Benefits Internal Service Fund, except for the residual balance of a City-administered Police and Fire Annuity Benefit Program that was terminated in 1945. The Employee Benefits Internal Service Fund is reimbursed through payroll charges to other funds based on estimates of benefits earned. The City's policy is to pay all accumulated vacation and holiday pay when an employee retires or terminates.

Accumulated sick leave becomes vested only when an employee meets the City's minimum requirements for retirement. At the time of retirement, employees have the option of using the cash value equivalent of accumulated sick leave to continue in the City's health insurance plan or to purchase additional pension benefits from the State of California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS). Accumulated sick leave is forfeited upon termination for reasons other than retirement. The City also contributes up to 32 hours of accumulated sick leave each year to deferred compensation plans for active safety employees who have accumulated in excess of 40 days of sick leave as of January 1 of each calendar year. These deferred compensation contributions are currently funded and remitted to the City's deferred compensation third-party administrators.

**CITY OF LONG BEACH
NOTES TO GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2000**

The City makes annual contributions to deferred compensation plans for certain employee groups. Employee bargaining units for employees who serve in sensitive, confidential capacities (for example, police and fire) receive \$600, while Lifeguards receive \$120 per year. All other City employees receive no such benefit. Contributions are made as of January 1 each year.

The City has established an Integral Part Trust (Post Employment Medical Benefits) for police officers. This third-party administered trust provides reimbursements for post retirement medical expenses. For eligible employees, thirty-two hours of accumulated sick leave and excess, unused vacation is converted to dollars using the employees current wage rate and deposited, pre-tax into a trust account maintained in the employees name.

Vacation and holiday benefits are recognized when earned. Sick leave benefits are recognized on a pro-rata basis using an actuarially determined method. (See Note 11).

Budgetary Principles

The City Council adopted the fiscal year 2000 budget prior to September 30, 1999 for all funds except for expendable trust funds. From the effective date of the budget, the amounts stated therein as proposed expenditures become appropriations to the various governmental funds. The City Council may amend the budget by motion during the fiscal year. The City Manager may transfer appropriations within the departments or within a given fund, without City Council approval, provided that the total appropriations at the fund level and at the department level do not change. Transfers of appropriation between funds or departments require City Council approval. Appropriations lapse at the end of the fiscal year to the extent they have not been expended or encumbered.

Budget information is presented in the accompanying general purpose financial statements for the General, Special Revenue, and Capital Projects funds on a non-GAAP budgetary basis, since appropriations represent budgeted amounts to be expended or encumbered during the period.

Budgeted revenue amounts represent the originally budgeted amounts modified by adjustments authorized during the year. Budgeted expenditure amounts represent original appropriations adjusted for supplemental appropriations during the year, which are generally contingent upon new or additional revenue sources. Total expenditures of each fund may not legally exceed fund appropriations, and total expenditures for each department may not legally exceed departmental appropriations. (See Note 14 for legal compliance.)

**CITY OF LONG BEACH
 NOTES TO GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 SEPTEMBER 30, 2000**

Accounting for Encumbrances

The City utilizes an encumbrance system of accounting wherein encumbrances outstanding at year end are not reported as expenditures, but are reported as a reservation of fund balance available for subsequent year expenditures based on the encumbered appropriation authority carried over to the next fiscal year. The City Charter requires recording an encumbrance as a charge against appropriations in the accounting period in which a purchase order is issued, rather than in the accounting period when goods or services are received as required by generally accepted accounting principles. Adjustments necessary to convert actual expenditures from the modified accrual basis to the budgetary basis are reflected in Note 14.

"Total (Memorandum Only)" Information

Columns on the accompanying general purpose financial statements captioned "Total (Memorandum Only)" do not present consolidated financial information. They are not necessary for a fair presentation of the financial statements, but are presented as additional analytical data.

NOTE 2 – RECLASSIFICATION AND RESTATEMENTS

Reclassifications

Certain amounts reported in the prior year's financial statements have been restated in order to be consistent with the current year's presentation.

The beginning retained earnings and contributed capital for the Airport Enterprise Fund have been restated to recognize the decreasing financial interest of assets purchased by granting agencies, principally the Federal Aviation Administration, by adding back depreciation on fixed assets acquired with capital grants (in thousands):

Retained Earnings at October 1, 1999, as originally presented:	\$	4,012
Cumulative Adjustment for depreciation on fixed assets acquired with capital grants added back to retained earnings for prior years		1,293
Retained Earnings at October 1, 1999, as restated:	\$	<u>5,305</u>
Contributed Capital at October 1, 1999 as originally presented:	\$	21,684
Cumulative Adjustment for depreciation on fixed assets acquired with capital grants added back to retained earnings for prior years		(1,293)
Contributed Capital at October 1, 1999, as restated	\$	<u>20,391</u>

**CITY OF LONG BEACH
NOTES TO GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2000**

NOTE 3 – REPORTING ENTITY

The City provides a full range of municipal services including police and fire, health and environmental, library, recreation and related social services, public works, parks, sanitation, planning and community development, public improvements, gas, water, airport and towing services. The State of California asserts primary jurisdiction over coastal property, regardless of the local political jurisdiction where the coastal property lies. In observance of this fact, the City operates its international harbor facility, convention center, Queen Mary, Rainbow Harbor, marinas, beaches, and oil extraction administrative operations under a trust agreement with the State of California. Accordingly, the financial operations of these operations are accounted for as nonexpendable trust funds.

The City Council and designated members of the City's management team serve as the primary governing bodies for several entities that are closely related to the City and its operations. These entities are included in the accompanying general purpose financial statements as blended component financial reporting units. The determining criteria for such inclusion is based on the fact that the City Council either acts as or appoints the voting majority of the affected governing boards, and is generally financially, operationally and administratively accountable for the activities of such entities. Brief descriptions of these related blended component financial reporting units/entities and the method of incorporating their financial information in the accompanying general purpose financial statements are as follows:

Housing Authority of the City of Long Beach (the Authority) is a public agency created by action of the City Council in 1969 to administer housing assistance programs for qualified residents. The Authority is governed by an eleven-member Board of Commissioners, comprised of the nine City Council members and two representatives elected by housing assistance benefit recipients. The Authority's administrative functions are directed and performed by City employees. The financial activity of the Authority is included in the City's general purpose financial statements as the Housing Assistance Special Revenue Fund.

Long Beach Housing Development Company (the Company) is a non-profit corporation formed by action of the City Council in 1987 to plan, direct, perform and assist the City in meeting its statutorily mandated responsibility to provide adequate housing to low and moderate-income residents, senior citizens and disabled persons. Under California law, the City's Redevelopment Agency is required to set aside 20% of its incremental property tax revenues to meet these needs. It is the Company's assigned responsibility to assist the City and the Redevelopment Agency in assessing such needs. The City Council appoints the Company's Board of Directors (all of whom are City employees), approves the Company's bylaws and changes thereto, approves the Company's budget and has ultimate authority over the Company's activities. In addition, the City provides all staff, facilities and funding for the Company's operations. The financial activities are blended with those of the City in the accompanying general

**CITY OF LONG BEACH
NOTES TO GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2000**

purpose financial statements and are accounted for in the Housing Development Special Revenue Fund. By electing to form a non-profit corporation to carry out functions that would ordinarily revert to the City, it is the City Council's intention that a greater potential for public/private partnerships be created.

Redevelopment Agency of the City of Long Beach (the Agency) was established by action of the City Council in 1961 under provisions of State law. The Agency is administered by a five-member governing board whose members are appointed by, and serve at the will of, the City Council. The City Council approves the Agency's annual budget and changes thereto. Additionally, the City Council approves all decisions that impact the Agency's fiscal operations, such as determination of redevelopment project areas, bonding decisions and sales of property. Further, the City provides all staff, treasury management and investment analysis, facilities and administrative services to conduct the Agency's day to day operations. Accordingly, the financial activities of the Agency are blended with those of the City in the accompanying general purpose financial statements and are reported as the Redevelopment Capital Projects Fund and the Redevelopment Long-Term Obligations Account Group.

To accomplish its stated purpose, the Agency assists the City by acquiring land and makes such sites suitable for resale to contracted commercial developers. Agency parcels are often sold below the cost of acquisition, with the expectation that the proposed development will meet the objectives of increasing local revenues, expanding the City's economic base and employment opportunities, and removing blighted areas. Such acquisitions are recorded as investments in land at cost, and are adjusted for estimated declines in market value, upon negotiation of a development disposition agreement.

Southeast Resource Recovery Facility (SERRF) Authority is a joint powers authority between the City of Long Beach and the Los Angeles County Sanitation District Number 2. The Authority was created to finance the construction of a waste-to-energy facility through the issuance of lease revenue bonds. Payments under the lease are intended to service bonded debt issued to finance construction of the project. For financial reporting purposes, the capital lease between the SERRF Authority and the City has been eliminated, and the financial activities of the SERRF Authority are included in the Solid Waste Management Enterprise Fund. (See Note 17).

Other Related Entities:

The financial operations of several non-profit financing corporations and authorities organized for the purpose of financing various capital improvements or debt refinancings within the City are also included as blended component units in the accompanying general purpose financial statements. The activities of the organizations listed below are generally restricted to financing City related capital improvements. In this regard, the City Council either serves as the governing board or appoints the voting majority of the governing board, and otherwise exercises significant oversight and direct

**CITY OF LONG BEACH
 NOTES TO GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 SEPTEMBER 30, 2000**

operational and financial control over these entities. Therefore, such entities meet established criteria for inclusion in the accompanying general purpose financial statements.

For the most part, these non-profit corporations enter into capitalizable leases with the City (See Note 9). However, for financial reporting purposes, such lease transactions are eliminated, and the related financing obligations and related capital assets are carried at cost in the accompanying general purpose financial statements.

The non-profit financing corporations established by the City are:

<u>Entity</u>	<u>Affected Fund Type</u>	<u>Affected Funds</u>
Long Beach Financing Authority	Governmental	Redevelopment Capital Projects Fund and Redevelopment General Long-Term Obligations Account Group
Long Beach Bond Financing Authority	Governmental and Proprietary	General Long-Term Obligations Account Group; Civic Center and Fleet Services Internal Service Funds; Queensway Bay Nonexpendable Trust Fund
Long Beach Capital Improvement Corporation	Proprietary	Airport Enterprise Fund
Parking Authority of the City of Long Beach	Proprietary	Tideland Operating and Queensway Bay Nonexpendable Trust Funds

Separately issued financial statements are required for the Redevelopment Agency, the Housing Development Company and several separate financing authorities because of financing or legal requirements. These separately issued financial statements may be obtained at City Hall. There is no requirement to separately issue financial statements for the remaining component financial reporting units; consequently, none are issued.

NOTE 4 – CASH AND INVESTMENTS

The City maintains a general cash and investment pool for the purpose of maximizing investment returns for all funds except those required to be held by outside fiscal agents. The City's cash and investments pool operates essentially as a demand deposit account for the various funds, and interest income earned on pooled cash and investments is allocated monthly to the funds based on their average daily cash

**CITY OF LONG BEACH
NOTES TO GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2000**

balance. The portion of this pool for each fund type is displayed in the Combined Balance Sheet under the caption entitled "Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents".

In addition, several of the City's funds are required to maintain separate monies and investments that are held by independent trustees or fiscal agents. These funds are generally pledged to the payment of project costs or security of certain outstanding bonds and certificates of participation. Monies held by these parties, unless otherwise required by statute, may be invested in accordance with the provisions of the enabling ordinances, resolutions or indentures specifying the types of investments the City's trustees or fiscal agents may make. Such ordinances, resolutions, and indentures are generally more restrictive than the City's general investment policy. Trustees are not permitted to make investments that are prohibited by the City's general investment policy. Generally, the City's trustees invest in specified Federally-backed securities, but money may also be temporarily invested in money-market securities. Such investments are generally scheduled to mature as cash is needed to fulfill the purposes of the underlying trust agreements. At September 30, 2000, cash with fiscal agents totaled \$98,568,000.

The City's bank reported \$7,187,000 in deposits at September 30, 2000. These deposits are covered by appropriate Federal insurance, or are collateralized under the California Government Code, which requires California financial institutions to secure a City's deposits by pledging as collateral government securities with a fair value of at least 110% of the City's deposits. At September 30, 2000 the City reported deposits at a fair value of \$6,007,000, net of outstanding checks of \$7,732,000 and deposits in transit of \$6,552,000.

The City is authorized to invest in obligations issued or guaranteed by the Federal Government, its agencies and instrumentalities, as well as in commercial paper rated A-1 by Standard & Poor's Corporation or P-1 by Moody's Commercial Paper Record, bankers' acceptances, repurchase agreements, reverse repurchase agreements, bank certificates of deposit, the State Treasurer's Local Agency Investment Fund and shares of beneficial interest (mutual funds) issued by diversified management companies.

The City's cash deposits and investments at September 30, 2000 are categorized by maturity date and by the level of risk assumed by the City. The risk categories are defined as follows:

Category 1: includes cash deposits which are insured or collateralized with securities held by the City or by its agent in the City's name and investments that are insured or registered or for which the securities are held by the City or its agent in the City's name.

**CITY OF LONG BEACH
NOTES TO GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2000**

Category 2: includes cash deposits that are collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution's trust department or agent in the City's name and uninsured and unregistered investments for which the securities are held by the counterparty's trust department or agent in the City's name.

Category 3: includes cash deposits that are uncollateralized (this includes any bank balance that is collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution, or by its trust department or agent but not in the City's name) and uninsured and unregistered investments for which the securities are held by the counterparty, or by its trust department or agent but not in the City's name. At September 30, 2000, the City held no category 3 type investments.

Not required to be categorized: Investments in pools managed by other governments, mutual funds, or in guaranteed investment contracts.

At September 30, 2000, the City had \$7,035,000 deposited in the California State Treasurer's Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF), a non-SEC registered, government-sponsored external investment pool. LAIF is a voluntary program established under Section 16429.1-3 of the California Government Code.

LAIF is part of the Pooled Money Investment Account (PMIA) and has oversight provided by the Pooled Money Investment Board (PMIB) and an in-house Investment Committee. The PMIB Board members are the State Treasurer, Director of Finance and the State Controller. Additionally, LAIF has oversight by the Local Investment Advisory Board, which consists of five members, as designated by statute. The Chairman is the State Treasurer, who appoints the other four members to two-year terms.

The State Treasurer's Office is audited by the Bureau of State Audits on an annual basis in addition to certain audit procedures performed throughout the year. All investment and LAIF claims are audited on a daily basis by the State Controller's Office, as well as an in-house audit process involving three separate divisions.

**CITY OF LONG BEACH
NOTES TO GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2000**

In accordance with GASB Statement 31, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for certain Investments and for External Investment Pools", the accompanying financial statements reflect the fair value of investments. The fair value of the City's investments is determined annually and is based upon current market prices. Fair value may also be affected by other external factors such as changing interest rates. For example, increasing interest rates could cause fair value to decline below original cost. The fair value of the City's cash deposits and investments at September 30, 2000 are categorized by maturity date and by level of risk in the following table (in thousands):

	Maturity Period					Fair Value
	Within 1 Year	1 to 3 Years	3 to 5 Years	Over 5 Years	Indeterminate	
<u>Risk Category 1:</u>						
Cash In Bank	\$ 300	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300
U.S. Government Agency Securities	51,986	271,954	157,813	-	-	481,753
Bankers' Acceptances	14,870	-	-	-	-	14,870
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	27,995	-	-	-	-	27,995
Medium Term Corporate Notes	57,738	55,439	32,036	-	-	145,213
Commercial Paper	112,360	-	-	-	-	112,360
Assessment Bonds	-	-	-	4,976	-	4,976
Municipal Bonds	-	-	373	3,889	-	4,262
Total Risk Category 1	265,249	327,393	190,222	8,865	-	791,729
<u>Risk Category 2:</u>						
Cash In Bank - Collateralized	5,707	-	-	-	-	5,707
Funds Held by Fiscal Agents, Consisting Primarily of Federally Backed Securities	-	-	-	-	98,568	98,568
Total Risk Category 2	5,707	-	-	-	98,568	104,275
<u>Investments Not Required to Be Categorized:</u>						
State and Local Agency Investment Pool	7,035	-	-	-	-	7,035
Investment in Mutual Funds	3,000	-	-	-	-	3,000
Guaranteed Investment Contracts	-	-	-	17,028	-	17,028
Total Investments Not Required to Be Categorized	10,035	-	-	17,028	-	27,063
Total Cash and Investments	\$ 280,991	\$ 327,393	\$ 190,222	\$ 25,893	\$ 98,568	\$ 923,067

**CITY OF LONG BEACH
NOTES TO GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2000**

A reconciliation of the cash, cash equivalents and investments between the Combined Balance Sheet – All Fund Types and Account Groups and the fair value of the investment portfolio at September 30, 2000 is as follows (in thousands):

	<u>Pooled</u>	<u>Nonpooled</u>	<u>Total</u>
Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments	\$ 534,273	\$ 46,587	\$ 580,860
Restricted Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments:			
Gas Enterprise Fund	1,847	1,068	2,915
Water Enterprise Fund	5,675	3,599	9,274
Airport Enterprise Fund	1,298	-	1,298
Solid Waste Management Enterprise Fund	-	14,051	14,051
Civic Center Internal Service Fund	-	24,141	24,141
Fleet Services Internal Service Fund	-	11,937	11,937
Employee Benefits Internal Service Fund	9,244	-	9,244
Miller Expendable Trust Funds	782	-	782
Mayor's Fund for the Homeless Trust Fund	862	-	862
Tideland Operating Nonexpendable Trust Fund	57	1,029	1,086
Marina Nonexpendable Trust Fund	4,817	1	4,818
Queen Mary Nonexpendable Trust Fund	2,369	-	2,369
Queensway Bay Nonexpendable Trust Fund	-	4,688	4,688
Subsidence Nonexpendable Trust Fund	127,819	10,647	138,466
Harbor Nonexpendable Trust Fund	118,893	12,361	131,254
Total Restricted Cash	<u>273,663</u>	<u>83,522</u>	<u>357,185</u>
Total Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments	807,936	130,109	938,045
Cash on Hand	(619)	-	(619)
Adjustment for Accrued Interest Receivable, included above	<u>(12,220)</u>	<u>(2,139)</u>	<u>(14,359)</u>
Total Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments at Fair Value	<u>\$ 795,097</u>	<u>\$ 127,970</u>	<u>\$ 923,067</u>

Non-pooled cash, cash equivalents and investments are invested in accordance with the City's general investment policy and applicable debt agreements.

GASB 31

Statement No. 31 of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Certain Investments and for External Investment Pools" (GASB No. 31), requires that certain investments and external investment pools be reported at fair value. At September 30, 2000 and 1999, the effect of valuating the City's investments at fair value did not have a material impact on its financial position.

**CITY OF LONG BEACH
NOTES TO GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2000**

Securities Lending

The City did not engage in any securities lending programs for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2000. Accordingly, in accordance with GASB No. 28, no assets or liabilities have been recorded in the accompanying financial statements.

However, from time to time the City has engaged in limited securities-lending activities. These activities are governed by formal agreement with the City's contract bank. This agreement limits the nature and amount of the transactions, and provides for full collateralization of each transaction.

NOTE 5 – FIXED ASSETS

Fixed assets at September 30, 2000, consist of the following (in thousands):

	Enterprise Funds	Internal Service Funds	Non- Expendable Trust Funds	General Fixed Assets Account Group	Total
Land	\$ 23,493	\$ 3,155	\$ 979,081	\$ 101,387	\$ 1,107,116
Land Improvements	122,329	1,700	160,634	19,414	304,077
Buildings, Structures, and Facilities	28,553	81,448	1,388,429	43,984	1,542,414
Utility Plant	548,736	-	12,000	-	560,736
Automotive Machinery and Equipment	14,256	61,780	6,767	128	82,931
Machinery and Equipment	9,901	6,846	7,927	3,164	27,838
Office Furniture, Fixtures, Equipment, and Library Books	569	15,049	4,343	35,162	55,123
Construction-in-Progress	25,676	15,011	287,637	51,611	379,935
Total Fixed Assets	<u>773,513</u>	<u>184,989</u>	<u>2,846,818</u>	<u>254,850</u>	<u>4,060,170</u>
Less - Accumulated Depreciation and Depletion	<u>(393,955)</u>	<u>(88,809)</u>	<u>(668,084)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,150,848)</u>
Fixed Assets - Net	<u>\$ 379,558</u>	<u>\$ 96,180</u>	<u>\$ 2,178,734</u>	<u>\$ 254,850</u>	<u>\$ 2,909,322</u>

**CITY OF LONG BEACH
NOTES TO GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2000**

General Fixed Assets

Activity in the General Fixed Assets Account Group for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2000 was as follows (in thousands):

	Balance at October 1, 1999	Additions and Transfers In	Retirements and Transfers Out	Balance at September 30, 2000
Land	\$ 100,805	\$ 1,875	\$ (1,293)	\$ 101,387
Structures and Improvements	59,170	7,965	(3,737)	63,398
Equipment	30,096	14,733	(6,375)	38,454
Construction-in-Progress	46,295	5,316	-	51,611
	<u>\$ 236,366</u>	<u>\$ 29,889</u>	<u>\$ (11,405)</u>	<u>\$ 254,850</u>
Total Cost				

Capitalization of Interest

During the fiscal year ended September 30, 2000, the City capitalized net interest expense of \$15,000 in the Airport Enterprise Fund as part of the construction costs for improvements to the Long Beach Municipal Airport. Total interest expense for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2000 was \$866,000 for the Airport Enterprise Fund.

**CITY OF LONG BEACH
NOTES TO GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2000**

NOTE 6 – RECAP OF LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS BY FUND TYPE

A summary of long-term obligations by fund type at September 30, 2000 is as follows (in thousands):

	Enterprise Funds	Internal Service Funds	Non- Expendable Trust Funds	General Long-Term Obligations Account Group	Total
Bonds Payable (Note 7)	\$ 190,575	\$ 179,850	\$ 751,285	\$ 133,985	\$ 1,255,695
Unamortized Discount/Deferred Costs	(7,227)	(3,859)	(2,584)	-	(13,670)
Capital Leases Payable (Note 9)	298	9,069	15,553	22,997	47,917
Certificates of Participation (Note 8)	13,960	-	5,465	-	19,425
Unamortized Discount/Deferred Costs	(1,466)	-	-	-	(1,466)
Notes and Loans Payable (Note 8)	980	-	143,989	27,375	172,344
Due to the State of California	-	-	825	-	825
Advances from Other Funds (Note 15)	-	-	-	154,085	154,085
Police and Fire Annuity (Note 8)	-	-	-	53,668	53,668
Estimated Obligations for Oil Field Abandonment Costs (Note 18)	-	-	177,373	4,275	181,648
Totals	\$ 197,120	\$ 185,060	\$ 1,091,906	\$ 396,385	\$ 1,870,471

Advances from Other Funds

From 1974 to 2000, the City provided the Redevelopment Agency (the Agency) with certain Federal grant monies for use on redevelopment projects. The Housing Development Special Revenue Fund advanced \$898,000 to the Agency during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2000. The Agency makes discretionary payments to the City annually, which in fiscal year 2000 amounted to approximately \$208,000. At September 30, 2000, the outstanding balances of these transfers approximated \$87,324,000, \$3,402,000 and \$1,877,000 in the General Fund, Housing Development Special Revenue Fund, and General Capital Projects Fund, respectively for land acquisition and planning and engineering services provided by the City. It is the intent of the City and the Agency that the Agency repay these transfers as future property tax increment revenues permit. Due to the long-term nature of repayment, the City has reserved these interfund receivables in the General Fund and established deferred revenue in the Housing Development Special Revenue Fund and General Capital Projects Fund.

The Agency has entered into a financing agreement with the Port of Long Beach (Harbor Nonexpendable Trust Fund), under which the Agency was advanced \$30,000,000 for the expansion of the Long Beach Convention and Entertainment Center. A payment of \$1,765,000 was made on the note by the Agency in November 1998. An amendment deferred payments to be made in quarterly installments of \$441,000 over 16 years beginning in 2002. At September 30, 2000, the balance of this

**CITY OF LONG BEACH
NOTES TO GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2000**

advance is \$27,435,000. The note is payable solely from transient occupancy taxes levied in the Redevelopment Downtown Project area. The repayment to the Port is subordinated to a pledge to fund payments of the Aquarium's debt issuance in the event that the Aquarium is unable to make debt service payments. This advance is reported in the Redevelopment Agency Long-Term Obligation Account Group and the corresponding receivable is reported in the Harbor Nonexpendable Trust Fund.

The Agency also entered into an agreement with the Port of Long Beach (Port) for construction costs related to improvements in the Port's North Harbor District, which is located in the Agency's West Long Beach Industrial Redevelopment Project Area. Under the agreement, costs related to the improvements will be reimbursed by the Agency up to \$30,000,000, subject to a maximum annual amount of \$2,500,000. In October 1997, the agreement was amended to defer the payment to October 1, 1998 at the maximum annual amount of \$2,500,000. In November 1998, the agreement was further amended to allow quarterly payments in the amount of \$450,000 for a maximum annual amount of \$1,800,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1999. Further amendments required quarterly payments of \$625,000 until April 1, 2006. However, during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2000 only \$1,250,000 was paid to the Port. At September 30, 2000, the net unreimbursed expenditures made by the Port on behalf of the Agency of \$15,480,000 have been recorded as an advance payable in the Redevelopment Agency Long-Term Obligation Account Group and the corresponding long term receivable in the Harbor Nonexpendable Trust Fund.

California Redevelopment law requires that 20% of annual net tax increment revenues be set aside for low and moderate income housing. The law allows a deferral of such set aside under certain circumstances. In December, 1995 the Agency adopted a Downtown Project Area Housing Fund Deficit Reduction Plan that called for an analysis of available tax increment and existing obligations beginning in 2010 and every two years thereafter until reduction of the deferred debt is found feasible and commences. For the West Beach Project Area, the Agency has not adopted a Housing Fund Deficit Reduction Plan. The tax increment revenues received for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2000 were not sufficient to pay the required 20% housing set aside. The Agency intends to adopt a plan when tax increment revenues become available to make payments on the deferred set aside. The resulting interfund receivable and offsetting non-current receivable reserved fund balance aggregating \$18,062,000 have been recorded as advances from/to other funds in the Housing Development Special Revenue Fund and the General Long-Term Obligations Account Group, respectively.

During the fiscal year, the Housing Development Company entered into a zero interest loan agreement for \$805,000 with the City for the acquisition of an 8-unit apartment building of which \$505,000 was received as of September 30, 2000. The building will be converted into a 4-unit condominium complex and sold to low-income, first-time home buyers. The Company shall make the principal payments using one

**CITY OF LONG BEACH
NOTES TO GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2000**

hundred percent (100%) of the proceeds from the sales of the reconfigured units. Any remaining balance of the promissory note will be forgiven after all units are sold.

General Long-Term Obligation Activity

Activity in the Combined General and Redevelopment Long-Term Obligations Account Group for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2000 was as follows (in thousands):

	Balance at October 1, 1999	Additions	Payments	Other Increases (Decreases)	Balance at September 30, 2000
Bonded Debt (Note 7):					
Redevelopment Bonds	\$ 132,115	\$ -	\$ (2,955)	\$ -	\$ 129,160
Special Revenue Bonds	1,845	-	(80)	-	1,765
Museum of Art Bonds	-	3,060	-	-	3,060
Redevelopment Notes Payable (Note 8)	14,278	409	-	-	14,687
Notes Payable (Note 8)	10,594	416	-	1,228	12,238
Section 108 Loans Payable (Note 8)	525	-	(75)	-	450
Advances from Other Funds (Note 15)	152,284	1,059	(3,332)	4,074	154,085
G.E. Finance Lease - Library System (Note 9)	715	-	(285)	-	430
Health Facility Lease Payable (Note 9)	4,236	-	(100)	-	4,136
City Light and Power Lease (Note 9)	18,500	-	(69)	-	18,431
Police & Fire Annuity (Note 8)	57,500	-	(6,913)	3,081	53,668
Estimated Obligations for					
Oil Field Abandonment Costs (Note 18)	1,472	-	-	2,803	4,275
Totals	\$ 394,064	\$ 4,944	\$ (13,809)	\$ 11,186	\$ 396,385

Total additions represent proceeds from long-term obligations for the governmental fund types in the amount of \$4,705,000 and other deferred payments in the amount of \$239,000 for a total of \$4,944,000. The total payments represent principal payments for the governmental fund types in the amount of \$6,896,000 plus police and fire annuity payments of \$6,913,000 recorded in public safety expenditures for a total of \$13,809,000.

Resources available to pay general long-term obligations include \$100,000, \$1,200,000 and \$29,741,000 in the Belmont Shore Parking Meter Special Revenue Fund, the Upland Oil Properties Special Revenue Fund and the Redevelopment Capital Projects Fund, respectively (See Note 13).

**CITY OF LONG BEACH
NOTES TO GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2000**

NOTE 7 – BONDS PAYABLE

At September 30, 2000 bonded indebtedness consisted of the following (in thousands):

Description	Date Issued	Final Maturity	Range of Interest Rates*	Authorized and Issued	Outstanding at September 30, 2000
LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS ACCOUNT GROUP					
GENERAL CITY REVENUE BONDS					
Long Beach Museum of Art Project	10/15/99	09/01/09	2.3%-4.8%	\$ 3,060	\$ 3,060
Belmont Shore Parking Meter	06/30/93	06/30/13	7.375%	2,220	1,765
Total General City Revenue Bonds				<u>5,280</u>	<u>4,825</u>
REDEVELOPMENT REVENUE BONDS					
Tax Allocation Bonds:					
West Beach Project	04/01/87	04/01/09	5.25% - 7.1%	9,000	5,745
1992 Multiple Series -					
Downtown Project Refunding	12/01/92	11/01/22	2.9% - 6.0%	81,020	68,195
West Long Beach Industrial TAB	12/01/92	11/01/22	2.9% - 6.0%	36,470	32,190
Parking Lease Revenue Refunding	12/01/92	11/01/06	2.9% - 6.0%	8,755	5,150
1992 Series B - Downtown Project	01/15/93	11/01/22	3.5% - 7.875%	11,640	3,235
1997 Series- Downtown Project	12/01/97	04/01/20	4.25% - 5.125%	14,645	14,645
Total Redevelopment Revenue Bonds				<u>161,530</u>	<u>129,160</u>
Total Long-Term Obligations Account Group				<u>166,810</u>	<u>133,985</u>
OTHER REVENUE BONDS					
ENTERPRISE FUNDS					
1993 Gas Utility	11/01/93	11/01/13	2.6% - 5.125%	13,490	10,565
1997A Water	10/01/97	05/01/24	4.0% - 5.75%	46,945	43,110
1995 SERRF	10/01/95	12/01/18	Variable	143,300	136,900
Total Enterprise Funds				<u>203,735</u>	<u>190,575</u>
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS					
Civic Center Fund:					
Civic Center	08/01/94	08/01/02	7.0% - 7.0%	900	265
1997 Civic Center Project Series A	12/01/97	10/01/27	4.0% - 5.0%	43,655	41,615
Total Civic Center Fund				<u>44,555</u>	<u>41,880</u>
1998 Temple and Willow Facility Series A & B	05/01/98	10/01/27	5.0%-6.0%	38,065	36,830
Employee Benefits - Pension Obligation-Refunding	10/01/95	09/01/11	5.90% - 7.24%	108,635	101,140
Total Internal Service Funds				<u>191,255</u>	<u>179,850</u>
NONEXPENDABLE TRUST FUNDS					
Tideland Operating Fund:					
Parking Authority Refunding	04/01/77	10/01/00	5.4% - 6.9%	10,215	1,000
Marina Fund:					
1994 Marina Subordinate Revenue Bond	04/01/94	04/01/09	6.25%	1,310	925
1995 Marina Refunding Revenue Bond	11/01/95	01/15/08	3.85% - 5.15%	31,725	22,835
Total Marina Fund				<u>33,035</u>	<u>23,760</u>
Queensway Bay:					
1999 Rainbow Harbor Financing Project	07/01/99	05/01/24	4.25%-5.5%	47,970	47,970
Harbor Fund:					
1991 Harbor Refunding	02/14/91	05/15/01	6.5%-7.2%	79,200	10,800
1993 Harbor	10/01/93	05/15/18	4.5%-5.125%	166,500	143,735
1995 Harbor	11/01/95	05/15/25	5.25%-9.0%	343,420	326,385
1998 Harbor	02/01/98	05/15/19	5.25%-9.0%	206,330	197,635
Total Harbor Fund				<u>795,450</u>	<u>678,555</u>
Total Nonexpendable Trust Funds				<u>886,670</u>	<u>751,285</u>
Total Other Revenue Bonds				<u>1,281,660</u>	<u>1,121,710</u>
Total Bonded Indebtedness				<u>\$ 1,448,470</u>	<u>\$ 1,255,695</u>

* Interest on all bonded indebtedness is payable semi-annually except 1995 SERRF and the Long Beach Museum of Art Project which are paid monthly.

**CITY OF LONG BEACH
NOTES TO GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2000**

Debt service requirements to maturity for General City and Redevelopment Revenue Bonds are as follows (in thousands):

Year-End	Principal Payments			Annual Debt Service Requirements		
	By Fund			Principal	Interest	Total
	Museum of Art Project	Belmont Shore Parking Revenue	Redevelopment Capital Projects			
2001	\$ -	\$ 85	\$ 3,155	\$ 3,240	\$ 7,668	\$ 10,908
2002	-	90	3,395	3,485	7,481	10,966
2003	-	100	3,660	3,760	7,276	11,036
2004	-	105	3,945	4,050	7,051	11,101
2005	-	115	4,250	4,365	6,805	11,170
2006 - 2010	3,060	700	22,930	26,690	29,590	56,280
2011 - 2015	-	570	26,595	27,165	21,675	48,840
Thereafter	-	-	61,230	61,230	14,444	75,674
Totals	\$ 3,060	\$ 1,765	\$ 129,160	\$ 133,985	\$ 101,990	\$ 235,975

The Long Beach Museum of Art Project principal of \$3,060,000 is due September 1, 2009. Interest is payable monthly at variable interest rates. Rates for fiscal year 2000 ranged from 2.3% to 4.8%. For purposes of illustration a fixed rate of 3.78% has been used in the table above.

Annual principal payment requirements to maturity for Other Revenue Bonds and the funds from which payments will be made are as follows (in thousands):

Year-End	Principal Payments by Fund									
	Gas	Water	Solid Waste Management	Civic Center	Fleet	Employee Benefits	Tideland Operating	Marina	Queensway Bay	Harbor
2001	\$ 550	\$ 1,450	\$ 3,700	\$ 915	\$ 655	\$ 3,435	\$ 1,000	\$ 2,545	\$ -	\$ 28,290
2002	575	1,505	3,900	950	680	4,260	-	2,660	65	17,960
2003	600	1,570	4,200	850	710	5,170	-	2,785	80	18,645
2004	625	1,645	4,500	885	740	6,185	-	2,915	90	19,815
2005	655	1,110	4,800	925	770	7,305	-	3,060	1,455	21,525
2006 - 2010	3,785	6,365	29,500	5,320	4,395	57,850	-	9,795	8,325	126,875
2011 - 2015	3,775	8,205	41,600	6,790	5,550	16,935	-	-	10,640	166,175
Thereafter	-	21,260	44,700	25,245	23,330	-	-	-	27,315	279,270
Totals	\$ 10,565	\$ 43,110	\$ 136,900	\$ 41,880	\$ 36,830	\$ 101,140	\$ 1,000	\$ 23,760	\$ 47,970	\$ 678,555

Year-End	Total Annual Debt Service Requirements		
	Principal	Interest	Total
2001	\$ 42,540	\$ 64,258	\$ 106,798
2002	32,555	61,614	94,169
2003	34,610	59,664	94,274
2004	37,400	57,603	95,003
2005	41,605	55,345	96,950
2006 - 2010	252,210	236,774	488,984
2011 - 2015	259,670	158,685	418,355
Thereafter	421,120	108,134	529,254
Totals	\$ 1,121,710	\$ 802,077	\$ 1,923,787

**CITY OF LONG BEACH
NOTES TO GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2000**

Advance Refundings

The City had previously advance refunded several outstanding bond issues. Each of these refunding transactions resulted in an overall economic gain to the City by providing for a substantial savings in cash flow requirements to service the outstanding debts. For financial reporting purposes, however, such refunding transactions generally result in accounting losses. In accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in effect at the time of the transaction, such accounting losses were recognized by the City in the year of refunding and the corresponding economic gains are recognized by the City as they occur.

The proceeds from the City's refunding issues have been placed in irrevocable escrow accounts overseen by independent bank fiscal agents. Such proceeds have been generally invested in U.S. Treasury Securities, which, together with interest earned thereon, are intended to provide amounts sufficient for future payment of interest, principal and redemption premium on the refunded bonds. These refunded bonds have not been included as City outstanding long-term debt since the City's obligation thereon was satisfied by establishing the irrevocable trusts.

As of September 30, 2000, the total amount of the defeased debt outstanding and removed from the City's funds and account groups aggregated \$110,163,000.

Interest Rate "Swap Agreement"

The City has entered into a six-year interest rate "swap agreement" for the \$143,300,000 variable rate 1995 SERRF revenue bonds. Based on the "swap agreement", the City owes interest calculated at a fixed rate of 6.715% to the "swap" counterparty. In return, the counterparty owes the City interest based on a variable rate that matches the rate required by the bonds. Only the net difference in interest payments is actually exchanged with the counterparty. The \$143,300,000 in bond principal has not been exchanged and serves as the basis on which the interest payments are calculated. At September 30, 2000, the bond principal outstanding is \$136,900,000.

The City continues to pay interest to the bondholders at the variable rate provided by the bonds. However, during the term of the "swap agreement", the City effectively pays a fixed rate of 6.715% on the debt. The debt service requirements to maturity for the affected bonds are based on that fixed rate. The City is exposed to variable rates in the event the counterparty to the "swap agreement" defaults or if the "swap" is terminated. The Counterparty may terminate the agreement at any time without penalty. The "swap agreement" expires on May 1, 2002 at no cost to either party.

**CITY OF LONG BEACH
NOTES TO GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2000**

Special Assessment Debt

The City serves as the facilitating agent for a number of no-obligation special assessment debt issues. Funding from these issues has been used to improve streets and other City infrastructure, as well as assisting City residents with the cost of major structural repairs and installation of seismic resistant improvements to their properties. The City has no obligation to service the debt on these special assessment issues; therefore, no liability has been recorded in the City's books for the special assessment debt.

The proceeds from special assessment debt issued for City infrastructure improvements are accounted for in the Special Assessment District Capital Projects Fund. Special assessment revenues to repay the debt issues are being accounted for in agency funds.

At September 30, 2000, aggregate special assessment debt issued through the City consisted of seven issues, summarized as follows:

- Dates Issued: 6/2/90 – 4/19/00
- Final Maturities: 9/2/05 – 10/01/25
- Range of Interest Rates: 4.4% – 11.3%
- Amount Authorized and Issued: \$1,396,000 – \$15,385,000
- Range of Amounts Outstanding: \$374,000 – \$15,385,000
- Total Outstanding at September 30, 2000: \$47,817,000

Earthquake Assessment

In 1990, the City, acting on behalf of certain property owners, formed the Earthquake Repair Assessment District 90-3 (District). In June 1991, the District issued \$17,440,000 of City of Long Beach Earthquake Repair Assessment District No. 90-3 Limited Obligation Improvement Bonds (Bonds) for the construction and installation of seismic resistance improvements to eligible commercial and residential properties within the City. The principal and interest was to be paid from the annual collection of special assessments on property within the District. As of September 30, 1996, \$10,130,000 in bonds were outstanding. In September 1996, the Bond's Fiscal Agent determined that there were insufficient funds to make full payment of principal and interest due to significant delinquencies in payment of assessments. Under the provisions of the bond covenants, the City is required to commence judicial foreclosure proceedings upon delinquent assessments and to diligently pursue such foreclosure proceedings to completion. To date, the City has fulfilled its responsibility and will continue such action to ultimate resolution.

To structure a remedy for the default, the City formed the Long Beach Bond Financing Authority (LBBFA).

**CITY OF LONG BEACH
 NOTES TO GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 SEPTEMBER 30, 2000**

The LBBFA divided District properties into performing and delinquent pools. The assessment revenue from each pool was then used as collateral for new LBBFA bonds sold in July 1997. Series A bonds (Series A) and Series B bonds (Series B) represent the performing pool and the delinquent pool, respectively. A breakdown of these pools is as follows:

<u>Bond</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Par Amount</u>
Series A	September 2, 2015	8.874% - 9.375%	\$ 5,900,000
Series B	September 2, 2015	11.300%	6,717,000

Series A was sold on the open market to private investors. The City purchased Series B. The proceeds from both series were used by LBBFA to purchase the original bonds as an investment. Assessment revenues from these investments are being used to repay the new debt. As foreclosure proceedings are completed and the properties become performing, the Series B Bonds will be converted to Series A Bonds and sold to private investors.

Such bonds described above do not constitute indebtedness of the City. The City is in no way obligated for their repayment and is only acting on behalf of the bond owners in collecting the assessments and special taxes from the property owners, forwarding the collections to the bond owners and initiating foreclosure proceedings, when necessary. Accordingly, these special assessment bonds payable have been excluded from the accompanying general purpose financial statements.

Conduit Debt

The bond issues described below do not constitute general obligations of either the City, its Housing Authority (Authority) or the City's Redevelopment Agency (Agency). There is no legal or ethical obligation on the part of the City to make debt service payments on the conduit debt issues. Likewise the City has no responsibility for bond administration, as the issues are completely administered by independent trustees. Accordingly, these programs and issues have been excluded from the accompanying general purpose financial statements.

Several multifamily mortgage bonds have been issued under the auspices of the City's Authority and the Agency. These issues provided for the permanent financing and construction of apartment complexes. The resulting bonds are not obligations of the City of Long Beach and only constitute special limited obligations of the Authority and the Agency and are payable solely from the revenue and assets of the homeowner obtaining funding under this program.

The City has also allowed its name to be used in the issuance of Industrial Development Refunding Bonds to benefit a local university. These bonds are secured by the university's pledge of resulting assets.

**CITY OF LONG BEACH
NOTES TO GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2000**

The City has sponsored home mortgage revenue bonds to provide funds for the purchase of home mortgages secured by newly constructed and existing single family homes located in the City. These bonds are secured by a pledge of all receivables from single family mortgage loans purchased with the bond proceeds plus amounts held in the bond debt service accounts by the trustee for the issue.

Bonds have been issued for land acquisition located in the City for a homeowners association with the City's name. The bonds are payable from revenues of the condominium owners by way of lease payments and special assessments.

At September 30, 2000, Conduit Debt outstanding consisted of the following (in thousands):

Description	Final Maturity	Amount Authorized	Outstanding at September 30, 2000
Multi Family Mortgage Bonds			
Housing Authority	2028	\$ 12,500	\$ 12,500
Redevelopment Agency	2023	25,000	25,000
Industrial Development			
Refunding Bonds	2023	11,620	11,180
Home Mortgage Revenue Bonds	2014	22,500	1,070
Marina Pacifica Land			
Acquisition Revenue Bonds	2030	<u>22,000</u>	<u>22,000</u>
Total Conduit Debt		<u>\$ 93,620</u>	<u>\$ 71,750</u>

**CITY OF LONG BEACH
NOTES TO GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2000**

NOTE 8 – NOTES AND INSTALLMENTS PAYABLE, CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION, COMMERCIAL PAPER NOTES AND OTHER LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS

At September 30, 2000, the City had several notes and installments payable, certificates of participation, commercial paper notes and other long term obligations which consisted of the following (in thousands):

<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>Final Maturity</u>	<u>Range of Interest Rates</u>	<u>Originally Issued</u>	<u>Outstanding at September 30, 2000</u>
<u>NOTES PAYABLE:</u>					
<u>LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS ACCOUNT GROUP</u>					
General Fund:					
U.S. Department of the Navy-Series A	05/20/97	05/19/30	7.50%	\$ 7,808	\$ 7,808
U.S. Department of the Navy-Series B	05/20/97	05/19/30	9.00%	2,998	2,998
Total General Fund				<u>10,806</u>	<u>10,806</u>
Community Development Grants Fund:					
Section 108 Business Assistance	05/14/97	08/01/06	Variable	750	450
Housing Development Fund:					
State of California	01/23/92	01/23/22	3%	1,016	1,016
California Housing Finance Agency	10/06/99	10/06/10	3%	416	416
Total Housing Development Fund				<u>1,432</u>	<u>1,432</u>
Redevelopment Capital Projects Fund:					
Developer	08/26/85	N/A	7%	13,168	13,168
LA County	01/21/92	N/A	3.75%	415	415
L&M Andriole	10/20/87	10/06/02	Variable	1,000	1,000
Mester	06/17/98	06/17/05	6.5%	104	104
Total Redevelopment Capital Projects Fund				<u>14,687</u>	<u>14,687</u>
Total accounted for in the Long-Term Obligations Account Group				<u>27,675</u>	<u>27,375</u>
<u>ENTERPRISE FUNDS</u>					
Water Fund:					
State Resources	06/30/88	06/30/08	4.0128%	2,000	980
<u>NONEXPENDABLE TRUST FUNDS</u>					
Tideland Operating Fund:					
State of Calif DBAW/Seawalls	Var 1997	08/01/27	4.5%	1,285	1,154
Marina Fund:					
State of Calif DBAW/Downtown Marina	08/01/83	08/01/11	4.5%	3,900	2,581
State of Calif DBAW/Downtown Marina	08/01/84	08/01/12	4.5%	3,500	2,735
State of Calif DBAW/Downtown Marina	08/01/85	08/01/12	4.5%	600	455
State of Calif DBAW/Shoreline Marina	08/01/82	08/01/10	4.5%	1,300	698
State of Calif DBAW/Los Cerritos Channel	08/01/81	08/01/08	4.5%	1,238	567
State of Calif DBAW/Basin 8	09/30/98	08/01/12	4.5%	123	126
Total Marina Fund				<u>10,661</u>	<u>7,162</u>
Queensway Bay Fund:					
DBAW - Lighthouse	06/23/00	06/23/30	4.5%	111	111
Harbor Fund:					
Commercial Paper Notes	03/01/94	N/A	3.3-3.75%	383,500	135,150
Nassir	09/21/94	09/12/08	6%	579	331
Locke	03/22/91	03/22/06	10%	203	81
Total Harbor Fund				<u>384,282</u>	<u>135,562</u>
Total Nonexpendable Trust Funds				<u>396,339</u>	<u>143,989</u>
Total Notes Payable				<u>\$ 425,014</u>	<u>\$ 172,344</u>
<u>CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION:</u>					
Airport Enterprise Fund	07/01/93	06/01/16	2.7-5.35%	\$ 16,815	\$ 13,960
Parking Authority/Queensway Bay	05/01/97	05/01/17	4.25-5.75%	5,855	5,465
Total Certificates of Participation				<u>\$ 22,670</u>	<u>\$ 19,425</u>
<u>ANNUITY OBLIGATION:</u>					
Police and Fire Annuity	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$ 53,668	\$ 53,668

N/A - Maturity date has not been established for these notes and annuities.

**CITY OF LONG BEACH
NOTES TO GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2000**

Long-Term Obligations Account Group

Towne Center Project

In May 1997, the City (General Fund) entered into loan agreements with the Department of the Navy to purchase the former Navy hospital property for the Towne Center area improvements. Annual payments on the Series A \$6,285,000 note payable are \$661,000 at an interest rate of 7.5%. After capitalizing interest in the amount of \$1,523,000, the principal outstanding at September 30, 2000 was \$7,808,000. The Series B \$2,315,000 note payable is payable at 9% based on revenues earned by the project area. After adding interest in the amount of \$683,000 the principal outstanding at September 30, 2000 is \$2,998,000.

HUD Section 108 Business Assistance Revolving Loan Program

In January 1995, the City was granted authorization to use a Section 108 loan guarantee against its Community Development Block Grant. The authorization allows the City to borrow up to \$5,000,000 for its Commercial and Industrial Revolving Loan Fund Program. The amount used and outstanding at September 30, 2000 is \$450,000. The interest is variable and principal is paid at \$75,000 per year through 2006 by the Community Development Grants Fund.

Housing Development Company Loan

The Housing Development Company loan in the amount of \$1,016,000 at September 30, 2000 is payable to the State of California in January 2022. The Housing Development Company also has authorization to borrow \$1,200,000 from the California Housing Finance Agency. The funds will be used for a revolving loan program that will allow for the acquisition and rehabilitation of multiple residential buildings located in specific neighborhoods designated for revitalization. As of September 30, 2000 \$416,000 has been issued under this agreement. Interest is 3% payable through 2010.

Redeveloper Obligation

The Redevelopment Agency received advances from a developer for certain site assembly costs. Simple interest on the note accrued at 12% until June 24, 1997. A Settlement Agreement and Mutual Release of Claims was entered into with the developer establishing the agreed upon balances of principal and interest as of April 11, 1997 at \$7,927,000 and \$7,167,000, respectively, which reflected a principal increase of \$1,629,000. The interest rate was reduced to 7% effective June 25, 1997. In addition a principal payment of \$3,200,000 was required on June 25, 1997 and the payment terms of the note were modified. After capitalizing interest in the amount of \$1,274,000, the balance due on the note at September 30, 2000 was \$13,168,000. Repayment of the note will be from incremental property taxes generated from the site, subject to payment terms, as modified.

**CITY OF LONG BEACH
NOTES TO GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2000**

The Redevelopment Agency executed a promissory note payable in July, 1987 in payment of real property purchased in the redevelopment downtown project area. The original interest rate of 10% was renegotiated to a variable interest rate which is payable monthly. Interest rates paid in fiscal year 2000 ranged from 9.25% to 10.50%. The principal balance of \$1,000,000 is due on October 6, 2002.

Tax Increment Obligation

The Redevelopment Agency has an agreement to pay Los Angeles County 49.44% of tax increment generated by the Los Altos and Central Long Beach Project Areas, payable commencing in 2020 at a simple interest rate of 3.75%. The tax increment due to the County at September 30, 2000 totaled \$415,000.

West Long Beach Industrial Project Obligations

In June 1998, the Redevelopment Agency executed a promissory note payable for \$104,000 for real property purchased in the West Long Beach Industrial Project Area. Full payment for the 6.5% note is due on June 17, 2005, or when tax allocation bonds are issued for the West Long Beach Industrial Project, whichever occurs first. At September 30, 2000, the entire amount of \$104,000 was still outstanding.

Debt Service requirements for Long-Term Obligations Account Group notes payable and the funds from which payments will be made are as follows (in thousands):

Year-end	Principal Payments By Fund				Annual Debt Service Requirements		
	General Fund	Community Development Grants Fund	Housing Development Fund	Redevelopment Capital Projects Fund	Principal	Interest *	Total
2001	\$ 76	\$ 75	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 151	\$ 958	\$ 1,109
2002	81	75	-	-	156	976	1,132
2003	87	75	-	1,000	1,162	904	2,066
2004	94	75	-	-	169	923	1,092
2005	101	75	-	-	176	948	1,124
2006-2010	630	75	416	104	1,225	5,162	6,387
2011-2015	904	-	-	-	904	6,224	7,128
Thereafter	8,833	-	1,016	-	9,849	32,937	42,786
Indeterminant	-	-	-	13,583	13,583	-	13,583
Totals	<u>\$ 10,806</u>	<u>\$ 450</u>	<u>\$ 1,432</u>	<u>\$ 14,687</u>	<u>\$ 27,375</u>	<u>\$ 49,032</u>	<u>\$ 76,407</u>

* Excludes interest on the U.S. Department of the Navy Series B Note since the repayment schedule is contingent on future revenues.

Interest on the Community Development Grants Fund notes payable in the amount of \$450,000 is variable and the payment date has not been established for the Redevelopment Capital Projects Fund notes payable for \$13,168,000 and \$415,000; therefore, no interest has been listed in the above table.

**CITY OF LONG BEACH
NOTES TO GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2000**

Enterprise and Nonexpendable Trust Funds

Future debt service payments under various notes payable and the Enterprise and Non-expendable Trust Funds from which payments will be made are as follows (in thousands):

Year-end	Principal Payments By Fund					Annual Debt Service Requirements		
	Water	Tideland Operating Fund	Marina	Queensway Bay	Harbor	Principal	Interest	Total
2001	\$ 113	\$ 28	\$ 511	\$ 12	\$ 123	\$ 787	\$ 466	\$ 1,253
2002	118	29	535	12	289	983	458	1,441
2003	122	30	559	12	-	723	359	1,082
2004	127	32	585	13	-	757	326	1,083
2005	132	33	610	14	-	789	293	1,082
Thereafter	368	1,002	4,362	48	-	5,780	1,322	7,102
Indeterminant	-	-	-	-	135,150	135,150	-	135,150
Totals	<u>\$ 980</u>	<u>\$ 1,154</u>	<u>\$ 7,162</u>	<u>\$ 111</u>	<u>\$ 135,562</u>	<u>\$ 144,969</u>	<u>\$ 3,224</u>	<u>\$ 148,193</u>

The City of Long Beach, Queensway Bay Nonexpendable Trust Fund entered into a loan agreement on July 10, 1998 for the construction of a lighthouse with a harbormaster's office and restrooms with an authorized amount of \$700,000. Construction of the lighthouse and loan draws began in fiscal year 2000. The amount drawn and outstanding at September 30, 2000 is \$111,000. Payments will begin August 1, 2001 at an interest rate of 4.5%.

The Harbor Department issued \$148,000,000 of Series A Commercial Paper Notes with interest rates ranging from 3.3% through 3.75% in fiscal year 1994 to pay for acquisition costs of property, facilities and oil rights in the North Harbor District. The Harbor Department intends to extend the notes for a period greater than a year; therefore, the outstanding amount has been classified under long-term obligations. During fiscal year 1997 the Harbor Department redeemed \$12,850,000 of notes. No redemption took place during fiscal years 2000 or 1999. The amount outstanding at September 30, 2000 is \$135,150,000. The Harbor Department also has other notes outstanding for \$331,000 and \$81,000 at September 30, 2000.

**CITY OF LONG BEACH
NOTES TO GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2000**

Certificates of Participation

The remaining debt service requirements for Certificates of Participation payable from the Airport Enterprise and the Parking Authority/Queensway Bay Nonexpendable Trust Funds are as follows (in thousands):

<u>Year-end</u>	<u>Principal Payments By Fund</u>		<u>Annual Debt Service Requirements</u>		
	<u>Airport</u>	<u>Parking Authority/ Queensway Bay</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2001	\$ 595	\$ 210	\$ 805	\$ 996	\$ 1,801
2002	615	220	835	959	1,794
2003	650	230	880	919	1,799
2004	680	240	920	876	1,796
2005	710	250	960	831	1,791
2006-2010	4,150	1,475	5,625	3,354	8,979
2011-2015	5,330	1,915	7,245	1,729	8,974
Thereafter	1,230	925	2,155	141	2,296
Totals	<u>\$ 13,960</u>	<u>\$ 5,465</u>	<u>\$ 19,425</u>	<u>\$ 9,805</u>	<u>\$ 29,230</u>

Police and Fire Annuity Obligation Program

The City administers a Police and Fire Annuity Program (Program) under the City Charter Section 187, prior to its repeal in 1945. The Program covers a diminishing number of public safety retirees or their surviving spouses. At September 30, 2000, there were 167 participants in this program.

Total expenditures to this closed group of individuals amounted to \$6,913,000 and \$7,093,000 for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2000 and 1999, respectively. The City's accrued Program liability was \$53,668,000 and \$57,500,000 at September 30, 2000 and 1999, respectively.

**CITY OF LONG BEACH
NOTES TO GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2000**

Program benefits are funded when required to be paid. Accordingly, there are no assets of the Program. Because of the very unique nature of this program, and the fact that the program has been closed for over five decades, an accrued program liability has historically been recorded in the City's General Long-Term Obligations Account Group. The current year change in the accrued liability is comprised of the following (in thousands):

Accrued Program Liability at October 1, 1999	\$ 57,500
Increase (Decrease) During the Year Attributable to:	
Benefits Paid	(6,913)
Estimated Change in Annualized Value of Benefits	3,101
Accrued Program Liability at September 30, 2000	<u>\$ 53,668</u>

The number of Program participants diminishes each year. Since 1991 the number of program participants has been reduced by 125 individuals. The following table presents additional information for Police and Fire Annuity Benefit Programs (in thousands) (1996 benefits paid is for fifteen months):

<u>Year-end</u>	<u>Number of Participants</u>	<u>Annuity Benefits Paid</u>	<u>Accrued Program Liability</u>
1991	292	\$8,814	\$87,778
1992	280	8,753	85,160
1993	261	8,435	79,862
1994	252	8,134	77,413
1995	239	7,804	68,369
1996	218	9,367	64,073
1997	205	7,783	61,207
1998	191	7,162	56,596
1999	181	7,093	57,500
2000	167	6,913	53,668

**CITY OF LONG BEACH
NOTES TO GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2000**

NOTE 9 – LEASING ARRANGEMENTS

Downtown Shopping Mall Parking Structure Leases

In 1983, the Redevelopment Agency and the City entered into a long-term agreement whereby the City leased the downtown mall parking structure and underlying land from the Redevelopment Agency for a period of 25 years. The annual lease payment is \$917,000 which approximates the Redevelopment Agency's total debt service payments on its Parking Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds (Note 7). The lease transfers title of the parking structure to the City at the end of the lease term. Since the Redevelopment Agency is included in the City's reporting entity, the lease has been eliminated in the accompanying financial statements. Lease payments by the City are accounted for as operating transfers from the General Fund to the Redevelopment Capital Projects Fund.

The City has subleased its interest in the parking structure to the proprietor of the downtown shopping mall for a period of 50 years. Under this sublease, the sublessee is required to pay the City \$745,000 annually, less a credit for property taxes paid by the sublessee on its possessory leasehold interest in the structure. The sublease contains an escalation clause whereby payments increase every 5 years by the same percentage that property taxes increase, subject to a maximum increase of 15% each 5 years. At the end of the lease term, the City will retain title to the facility. Because the 50 year lease term is approximately equal to the parking structure's economic useful life, the City has accounted for the sublease as a direct financing lease.

Management believes the difference between the City's remaining sublease receivable of \$6,524,000 at September 30, 2000 and the remaining \$5,150,000 of the Redevelopment Agency Parking Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds will be paid from future downtown parking revenues and business licenses and sales taxes generated by the downtown shopping mall.

Hyatt Long Beach Corporation Lease

In 1981, the City entered into a 50-year non-cancelable ground lease with a renewable term of 25 years, with a developer on certain Tideland properties held in trust by the City. The developer constructed a hotel and adjacent public facilities including a parking structure. In January 1995, the City renegotiated the agreements with the developer. Under the terms of the revised lease, the City will receive annual minimum ground lease rent of \$242,000, increased 10% every 5 years, plus 2.5% of the hotel's gross operating profit. Payment of these amounts is due 90 days after the close of the calendar year. The City accounts for the ground lease as an operating lease in the Tideland Operating Nonexpendable Trust Fund.

**CITY OF LONG BEACH
NOTES TO GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2000**

Concurrently, the developer leased the parking structure and public facilities to the City, a portion of which was sublet back to the developer. Under the terms of the lease, the City is obligated to pay the developer approximately \$2,855,000 per year through 2008, with incidental costs to be paid by the City thereafter. Subsequent to 2020, the City is not required to make any further lease payments. Under the terms of the sublease, the developer is obligated to pay the City approximately \$477,000 annually through 2008, with their proportionate share of the incidental costs thereafter.

The City has accounted for the lease and the sublease of the parking structure and public facilities as a capital lease payable and long-term lease receivable, respectively, in the Tideland Operating Nonexpendable Trust Fund using an interest rate of approximately 10%. At September 30, 2000, the outstanding capital lease payable and long-term lease receivable are \$15,553,000 and \$2,595,000, respectively.

Future debt service payments under this capital lease payable and future minimum rentals to be received under this sublease are as follows (in thousands):

Fiscal Year-end	Debt Service Payments			Minimum Rentals
	Principal	Interest	Total	
2001	\$ 1,309	\$ 1,547	\$ 2,856	\$ 477
2002	1,438	1,417	2,855	477
2003	1,582	1,273	2,855	477
2004	1,739	1,116	2,855	477
2005	1,912	943	2,855	477
Thereafter	7,573	1,708	9,281	1,545
Totals	<u>\$ 15,553</u>	<u>\$ 8,004</u>	<u>\$ 23,557</u>	<u>\$ 3,930</u>

**CITY OF LONG BEACH
NOTES TO GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2000**

Other Leases:

The City has various other capital leasing arrangements as follows (in thousands):

<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>Final Maturity</u>	<u>Range of Interest Rates</u>	<u>Original Amount</u>	<u>Outstanding at September 30, 2000</u>
<u>LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS ACCOUNT GROUP</u>					
General Fund:					
Library Automated System (a)	02/07/97	02/07/02	5.29%	\$ 1,385	\$ 430
Health Special Revenue Fund:					
Health Facility	06/30/89	01/01/19	Variable	4,866	4,136
Gas Tax Special Revenue Fund:					
City Light and Power (b)	05/01/96	05/01/21	8.73%	18,500	18,431
Total accounted for in the Long-Term Obligations Account Group				<u>24,751</u>	<u>22,997</u>
<u>ENTERPRISE FUND</u>					
Solid Waste Management	04/20/94	04/22/01	5.82%	2,333	298
<u>INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS</u>					
Civic Center Fund:					
Sisco Lease (c)	07/17/96	01/17/07	6.07%	6,278	4,154
General Services Fund:					
Personal Computers (d)	10/01/99	10/07/02	5.02%	1,822	1,245
Personal Computers (d)	03/17/98	02/17/01	5.08%	1,285	181
Personal Computers (d)	04/01/99	04/01/02	4.60%	675	349
Radio Lease (e)	04/01/96	04/01/01	5.90%	416	93
Financial Accounting Systems (f)	09/06/96	09/06/03	5.88%	4,000	1,868
IBM Processor	09/01/00	08/01/05	3.8-7.45%	654	614
IBM RAMAC	12/01/97	09/01/02	6.75%	1,342	565
Total General Services Fund				<u>10,194</u>	<u>4,915</u>
Total Internal Service Funds				<u>16,472</u>	<u>9,069</u>
Total Other Leases				<u>\$ 43,556</u>	<u>\$ 32,364</u>

- (a) The City entered into a capital lease agreement for the purchase and installation of Library automated systems. The monthly lease payable is \$26,300.
- (b) The City entered into a capital lease agreement to improve and replace the street lighting infrastructure in the City. The lease is payable monthly; the amount varies by year, with the initial year at \$57,000 per month and the maximum amount for the sixth through twenty-fifth years at \$163,000 per month.
- (c) The City entered into a capital lease to make energy conservation improvements to the Civic Center building. The monthly installments vary through January 2007 and do not exceed \$78,000 per month. The savings in energy costs resulting from the improvements are expected to be sufficient to cover the lease payments.
- (d) The City entered into capital lease agreements to finance the leasing of personal computers. The leases are payable monthly from fiscal years 2001 through 2003 and the aggregate monthly payments are \$112,000.

**CITY OF LONG BEACH
NOTES TO GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2000**

- (e) The City entered into a capital lease to acquire mobile data terminals and is payable in semi-annual installments of \$49,000.
- (f) The City entered into a capital lease to acquire a new financial systems and is payable in monthly installments of \$58,000.

Aggregate future debt service payments under the City's various capital leases are as follows (in thousands):

Year-end	Principal Payments By Fund						Annual Debt Service Requirements		
	General	Health	Gas Tax	Solid Waste Management	Civic Center	General Services	Principal	Interest	Total
2001	\$ 300	\$ 105	\$ 319	\$ 298	\$ 499	\$ 2,222	\$ 3,743	\$ 2,081	\$ 5,824
2002	130	115	451	-	558	1,771	3,025	1,879	4,904
2003	-	120	462	-	622	722	1,926	1,725	3,651
2004	-	130	478	-	691	125	1,424	1,624	3,048
2005	-	140	517	-	763	75	1,495	1,525	3,020
2006-2010	-	875	3,490	-	1,021	-	5,386	6,407	11,793
20011-2014	-	1,260	5,442	-	-	-	6,702	4,445	11,147
Thereafter	-	1,391	7,272	-	-	-	8,663	1,441	10,104
Totals	\$ 430	\$ 4,136	\$ 18,431	\$ 298	\$ 4,154	\$ 4,915	\$ 32,364	\$ 21,127	\$ 53,491

Future Rental Income Under Operating Leases

Aggregate minimum future rental income under non-cancelable operating leases having an initial term in excess of one year is as follows by fund (in thousands):

Fund	Year-end						Totals
	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	Thereafter	
General	\$ 6,776	\$ 6,736	\$ 6,697	\$ 6,697	\$ 6,697	\$ 168,385	\$ 201,988
Capital Projects	73	77	80	84	89	93	496
General Services	81	81	80	77	77	522	918
Water	650	663	662	683	704	11,560	14,922
Airport	4,819	4,878	4,864	4,775	4,675	89,158	113,169
Tideland Operating	1,631	1,620	1,620	1,640	1,647	62,357	70,515
Queen Mary	300	300	300	300	300	16,750	18,250
Queensway Bay	60	60	60	60	60	1,425	1,725
Marina	670	667	652	652	647	22,150	25,438
Harbor	120,617	114,553	85,333	83,182	82,570	504,834	991,089
Totals	\$ 135,677	\$ 129,635	\$ 100,348	\$ 98,150	\$ 97,466	\$ 877,234	\$ 1,438,510

**CITY OF LONG BEACH
NOTES TO GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2000**

NOTE 10 – RETIREMENT PROGRAMS

Plan Description

The City contracts with the California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS), an agent multiple-employer public employee defined benefit pension plan. CalPERS provides retirement and disability benefits, including annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. CalPERS acts as a common investment and administrative agent for participating public entities within the State of California. Benefit provisions and all other requirements are established by state statute and city ordinance. Copies of CalPERS' annual financial report may be obtained from their executive office: 400 P Street, Sacramento, CA 95814. Since CalPERS is on a fiscal year ending June 30, all actuarial calculations for the City's retirement plan are made on a fiscal year ending June 30 which differs from the City's September 30 fiscal year end.

Under the terms of the contract between CalPERS and the City, all full-time employees are eligible to participate in CalPERS and become vested in the system after five years of service. The City has a multiple tier retirement plan with benefits varying by plan. Vested first tier safety employees and second tier fire and lifeguard employees who retire at age 50, and first tier non-safety employees who retire at age 55 are entitled to receive an annual retirement benefit, payable monthly for life, in an amount equal to 2% of the employee's highest paid year of employment for each year of credited service. Vested second tier police and non-safety employees who retire at age 55 and third tier non-safety employees who retire at age 60 are entitled to receive an annual retirement benefit, payable monthly for life, in an amount equal to 2% of their average salary during the three consecutive highest paid years of employment, for each year of credited service.

The City amended its retirement plan to create a second tier in fiscal year 1990 and a third tier in fiscal year 1996. Retirees under the first tier will be eligible to receive a maximum annual 5% cost-of-living increase in their retirement benefit, while those under the second and third tiers will receive a maximum annual 2% cost-of-living increase.

Funding Policy

Participants are required to contribute 7% for all miscellaneous and second tier police employees and 9% for safety first tier and second tier fire and lifeguard employees. The City makes the contributions required of City employees on their behalf and for their account. The City is required to contribute at an actuarially determined rate.

**CITY OF LONG BEACH
 NOTES TO GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 SEPTEMBER 30, 2000**

In November 1998, the City was informed by CalPERS that all of its retirement plans were overfunded based on the actuarial valuation completed as of June 30, 1997. Accordingly, the City's employer contribution rates were reduced by CalPERS to zero for all plans effective November 13, 1998. The City continued to contribute the employees' contributions as required by CalPERS law through July 2, 1999 at which time it was informed by CalPERS that no further contributions were required. The City continues to be overfunded and is not currently required to pay CalPERS any employee or employer contributions for any of its plans.

For comparison and planning purposes, the City uses the following table for CalPERS contribution rates. The City's contribution rates for fiscal year 1999, including the City-paid employee contribution of 7% for all miscellaneous and second tier Police employees and employee contributions of 9% for first tier safety and second tier Fire and Lifeguard employees, were as follows:

<u>Employees Covered</u>	<u>Effective Oct. 1, 1998 through Nov. 13, 1998</u>			<u>Beginning Nov. 13, 1998</u>	<u>Beginning July 2, 1999 to date</u>
	<u>Normal Cost</u>	<u>Unfunded Actuarial Liability</u>	<u>Total Rate</u>	<u>Total Rate (Employee Portion)</u>	<u>Total Rate</u>
<u>First Tier - 5% COLA:</u>					
Miscellaneous	15.777 %	(2.034) %	13.743 %	7.000 %	- %
Safety	25.794	(10.552)	15.242	9.000	-
<u>Second Tier - 2% COLA:</u>					
Miscellaneous	15.061	(2.034)	13.027	7.000	-
Fire Safety	23.566	(10.552)	13.014	9.000	-
Police Safety	16.854	(10.552)	7.000	7.000	-
Lifeguard	26.722	(10.552)	16.170	9.000	-
<u>Third Tier - 2% COLA: (Effective June 23, 1996)</u>					
Miscellaneous	12.476	-	12.476	7.000	-

The contribution requirements of plan members and the City are established and may be amended by CalPERS.

Annual Pension Cost

Since the City retirement plans are overfunded, the annual pension cost for CalPERS for the fifteen months from July 2, 1999 through September 30, 2000 is effectively zero.

**CITY OF LONG BEACH
NOTES TO GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2000**

A summary of principle assumptions and methods used to determine the annual required contribution for miscellaneous and safety employees is shown below.

	Assumptions for Rates Beginning 11/13/98
Valuation Date	June 30, 1999
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Actuarial Cost Method
Amortization Method	Level Percent of Payroll
Average Remaining Period	15 Years as of the Valuation Date 9999 Years for Safety Employees
Asset Valuation Method	3 Year "Smoothed" Market
Actuarial Assumptions	
Investment Rate of Return	8.25% (net of administrative expenses)
Projected Salary Increases	3.75% to 11.59% depending on age, service, and type of employment
Inflation	3.50%
Payroll Growth	3.75%
Individual Salary Growth	A merit scale varying by duration of employment coupled with an assumed annual inflation component of 3.50% and an annual production growth of 0.25%.

Initial unfunded liabilities are amortized over a closed period that depends on the plan's date of entry into CalPERS. Subsequent plan amendments are amortized as a level percentage of pay over a closed 20-year period. Gains and losses that occur in the operation of the plan are amortized over an open 13-year period, which results in an amortization of 10% of unamortized gains and losses each year. If the plan's accrued liability exceeds the actuarial value of plan assets, then the amortization payment on the total unfunded liability may not be lower than the payment calculated over a 30 year amortization period.

CITY OF LONG BEACH
NOTES TO GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2000

The Schedule of Funding Progress below shows the recent history of the actuarial value of assets, actuarial accrued liability, their relationship, and the relationship of the unfunded actuarial accrued liability to payroll. The information is presented based on the CalPERS fiscal year from July 1 through June 30.

Required Supplementary Information
Analysis of Funding Progress
(In Thousands)

<u>June 30</u> <u>Actuarial</u> <u>Valuation Date</u>	<u>Entry Age</u> <u>Normal</u> <u>Accrued</u> <u>Liability</u>	<u>Actuarial</u> <u>Value of</u> <u>Assets</u>	<u>Unfunded</u> <u>Liability</u> <u>(Excess</u> <u>Assets)</u>	<u>Funded</u> <u>Status</u>	<u>Annual</u> <u>Covered</u> <u>Payroll</u>	<u>UAAL As a %</u> <u>of Covered</u> <u>Payroll</u>
Miscellaneous Employees						
1997	\$768,360	\$ 915,660	\$(147,300)	119.2%	\$121,692	(121.0%)
1998	815,856	1,070,067	(254,211)	131.2%	128,591	(197.7%)
1999	855,621	1,188,077	(332,456)	138.9%	141,375	(235.2%)
Safety Employees						
1997	744,536	935,779	(191,243)	125.7%	75,911	(251.9%)
1998	837,546	1,093,937	(256,391)	130.6%	84,275	(304.2%)
1999	899,932	1,216,487	(316,555)	135.2%	88,950	(355.9%)

Three-Year Trend Information for PERS – Net Pension Obligation
(In thousands)

<u>June 30</u>	<u>Annual Pension</u> <u>Cost (APC)</u>	<u>Percentage of</u> <u>APC Contributed</u>	<u>Net Pension</u> <u>Obligation</u>
1997	\$31,474	100%	--
1998	35,024	100%	--
1999	23,626	100%	--

**CITY OF LONG BEACH
NOTES TO GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2000**

Public Agency Retirement System – Defined Benefit Plan

In November 1994, the City established Public Agency Retirement System (PARS) Defined Benefit Plans for Special Status Contractors and Seasonal and Temporary Employees (The Plans). Both Plans are defined benefit, single employer retirement plans. The Plans, which took effect on January 1, 1995, are administered for the City through a third party administrator. The Plans provide for retirement as well as death and disability benefits to eligible employees and their beneficiaries.

The Special Status Contractors Plan Benefit is a lifetime monthly annuity equal to 1.50% times the final average of the participant's highest 36 consecutive months' salary for each year of service. The plan requires participant contributions of 6.2% of earnings. All eligible participants enter the plan upon hire, and all benefits are vested after five years of service. However, plan participants immediately vest in their contributions. It is assumed that upon termination, the participant will choose to receive an actuarially equivalent lump sum (based on the actuarial assumptions described below).

The Seasonal and Temporary Employees Plan Benefit is a lifetime monthly annuity equal to 1.50% times the final average of the participant's highest 36 consecutive month's salary for each year of service. The plan requires employee contributions of 3.0% of earnings. All employees enter the plan upon hire, and all benefits are immediately vested. It is assumed that upon termination, the employee will choose to receive an actuarially equivalent lump sum.

The City's funding policy is to contribute the contribution determined by the Plan's actuary as of September 30, 2000. The following information describes the calculation methodology:

- The Plans' annual pension cost (APC) for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2000 is based on the period from July 1, 1999 to June 30, 2000. The APC for this period was \$115,589 for Special Status Contractors and \$73,335 for Seasonal and Temporary Employees, the same amounts contributed for this period.
- The actuarial liabilities and assets are valued as of June 30, 2000.
- The actuarial funding method used is the projected-unit-credit-method. Under this method the contribution rate is the sum of the normal cost rate plus the unfunded actuarial liability rate. The normal cost is defined as the actuarial present value of benefits allocated to the valuation year and the actuarial accrued liability is the present value of benefits allocated to all periods prior to the valuation year. The normal cost rate is determined by dividing the normal cost by expected covered payroll.

**CITY OF LONG BEACH
 NOTES TO GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 SEPTEMBER 30, 2000**

In determining both Plans' actuarial accrued liability, the projected benefit of each participant must be allocated between past year and future years. This allocation is made by multiplying the projected benefit by a fraction, the numerator of which is the participant's total credited years of service on the valuation date, and the denominator is the participant's total credited years of service at anticipated benefit commencement.

The unfunded actuarial liability is the difference between the actuarial accrued liability and plan assets. This difference is amortized as a level percent of expected payroll to determine the unfunded actuarial liability rate.

The following is a summary of the actuarial assumptions for Special Status Contractor:

Interest Rate:	7.5%
Mortality:	1983 Group Annuity Mortality Table
Turnover:	T-7 Table from the Actuary's Pension Handbook in excess of mortality
Salary Scale:	5.0%
Retirement Age:	Age 65 or attained age, if older
Form of Benefit:	Participants are assumed to receive a lump sum upon termination

The actuarial assumptions for Seasonal and Temporary employees are the same except for the turnover assumptions, which are:

<u>Years of Service</u>	<u>Rate</u>
0	50%
1	40%
2	30%
3	20%
4	10%
5+	T-7 Table from the Actuary's Pension Handbook in excess of mortality

**CITY OF LONG BEACH
NOTES TO GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2000**

The information below is based on periods from July 1 through June 30.

**Required Supplementary Information
Analysis of Funding Progress (in thousands)**

<u>Actuarial Valuation Date June 30</u>	<u>Actuarial Value of Assets</u>	<u>Actuarial Accrued Liabilities</u>	<u>(Funded) Unfunded Liability (excess assets)</u>	<u>Funded Ratio</u>	<u>Annual Covered Payroll</u>	<u>Rate of (Funded) Unfunded Liability to Annual Covered Payroll</u>
Special Status Contractors						
1995	\$ 41,928	\$ 31,277	\$ (10,651)	134%	\$2,306,831 (2)	(0.5) %
1996	160,293	119,717	(40,576)	134	6,467,452	(0.6)
1997	307,157	213,710	(93,447)	144	7,705,838	(1.2)
1998	486,521	355,293	(131,228)	137	8,466,050	(1.6)
1999	644,850	420,281	(224,569)	153	9,555,890	(2.4)
2000	801,334	296,301	(505,033)	270	8,140,210	(6.2)
Seasonal and Temporary						
1996	24,773	17,879	(6,894)	139	2,682,200 (1)	(0.3) %
1997	78,836	33,228	(45,608)	237	6,279,392	(0.7)
1998	141,516	137,885	(3,631)	103	6,170,163	(0.1)
1999	199,499	224,641	25,142	89	6,683,590	0.4
2000	269,907	279,145	9,238	97	6,984,372	0.1

(1) The annual covered payroll is actual plan compensation paid to all actives from November 11, 1995 through June 30, 1996.

(2) The annual covered payroll is actual plan compensation paid to all actives from January 1, 1995 through June 30, 1995.

NOTE 11 – POST RETIREMENT HEALTH CARE BENEFITS

Full-time City employees are entitled to receive up to 96 hours of sick leave per year. Unused sick leave may be accumulated until termination or retirement. No sick leave benefits are vested; however, under the provisions of the City's Personnel Ordinance, upon retirement, the City allows retirees, their spouses and eligible dependents to use the cash value at retirement of the retiring employee's accumulated unused sick leave to pay for health, dental and long term care insurance premiums under the City's Retired Employees Health Insurance Program. Once the cash value of the retired employee's unused sick leave is exhausted, the retiree is required to pay all premiums himself. The City provided a one-time early retirement incentive of a maximum of \$25,000 for employees who retired during calendar year 1996. The amount of the incentive was based on age, and was credited to accumulated sick leave to be used towards health insurance costs during retirement.

**CITY OF LONG BEACH
NOTES TO GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2000**

At September 30, 2000, there were 706 participants in the City's Retired Employees Health Insurance Program, and the non-interest bearing cash value equivalent of the remaining unused sick leave for the current retirees totaled \$17,056,000. Total premiums paid by the City under the Retired Employees Health Insurance Program during the twelve months ended September 30, 2000, were \$2,991,000, and are included in the expenses of the Employee Benefits Internal Service Fund.

The City has recorded a liability in the Employee Benefits Internal Service Fund of \$40,257,000, based on an actuarial study of current and future retiree accumulated sick leave as of September 30, 1999 and updated as of September 30, 2000. Such estimate takes into account an estimate of future usage, additional leave accumulation and wage increases for both current retirees and active employees, and an additional amount relating to the sick leave incentive for employees who retired during calendar year 1996. The actuarial study assumes an investment return of 5.75%; wage increases of 2% per year, and insurance premium increases of 4.5%. The current portion of such obligation of \$3,434,000, recorded in current accrued wages and benefits, has been fully funded; the long-term portion of the liability of \$36,823,000 is being funded, over time, through burden rates charged to the various City funds, applied as a percent of current productive salaries.

NOTE 12 – SELF INSURANCE PROGRAMS

The City has adopted separate self-insurance programs for workers' compensation and general liability claims. At September 30, 2000, the City accrued nondiscounted estimates of \$53,323,000 for workers' compensation and general liability claims. This represents estimates of amounts to be paid for actual and incurred but not reported claims based upon past experience, modified for current trends and development. The City does not have any outstanding annuities. The City has recorded a current liability of \$14,637,000 and a long-term liability of \$38,686,000 in the Insurance Internal Service Fund.

While the ultimate amount of losses incurred through September 30, 2000 is dependent on future developments, based upon information from the City Attorney, outside counsel and others involved with the administration of the programs, the City's management believes that the aggregate accrual adequately represents such losses.

**CITY OF LONG BEACH
NOTES TO GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2000**

A summary of the City's claims activity for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2000 and 1999 is as follows (in thousands):

	Balance at October 1, 1999	Additions	Payments	Balance at September 30, 2000
Worker's Compensation Claims	\$ 37,226	\$ 15,793	\$ (9,996)	\$ 43,023
General Liability Claims	11,600	(473)	(827)	10,300
Total	<u>\$ 48,826</u>	<u>\$ 15,320</u>	<u>\$ (10,823)</u>	<u>\$ 53,323</u>

	Balance at October 1, 1998	Additions	Payments	Balance at September 30, 1999
Worker's Compensation Claims	\$ 33,150	\$ 12,403	\$ (8,327)	\$ 37,226
General Liability Claims	11,800	1,591	(1,791)	11,600
Total	<u>\$ 44,950</u>	<u>\$ 13,994</u>	<u>\$ (10,118)</u>	<u>\$ 48,826</u>

NOTE 13 – FUND EQUITY

The composition of the reserved portion of fund equity at September 30, 2000 is as follows (in thousands):

	Governmental Fund Types			Proprietary Fund Types		Fiduciary Fund Types	
	General	Special Revenue	Capital Projects	Enterprise	Internal Service	Expendable Trust	Non- Expendable Trust
Reserved for:							
Noncurrent Receivables	\$ 5	\$ 18,062	\$ 3,770	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Advances to Other Funds	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Seizure Money (a)	4,671	-	-	-	-	-	-
Encumbrances	2,406	3,656	8,591	-	-	-	-
Future Advances to Other Funds - restricted by City Charter	1,486	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation Projects (b)	-	19,825	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Development - restricted by State law	-	18	-	-	-	-	-
Future Projects	116	-	22,085	420	30,560	-	70,884
Land Held For Resale	-	3,580	39,462	-	-	-	-
Estimated Oil Field Abandonment Costs (Note 18)	-	1,200	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	-	100	29,741	18,380	5,378	-	27,306
Health Care Insurance (c)	-	-	-	-	11,012	-	-
Trust Agreement Provisions	-	-	-	-	-	1,644	-
Subsidence (Note 18)	-	-	-	-	-	-	135,498
Totals	<u>\$ 10,684</u>	<u>\$ 46,441</u>	<u>\$ 103,649</u>	<u>\$ 18,800</u>	<u>\$ 46,950</u>	<u>\$ 1,644</u>	<u>\$ 233,688</u>

**CITY OF LONG BEACH
NOTES TO GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2000**

- (a) The reserve for asset seizure funds accounts for monies received from the sale of assets seized under probable cause in a criminal investigation. The resulting funds must be used to enhance criminal investigations, detection and prosecution, and shall not supplant the existing Police Department budget.
- (b) The reserve for transportation projects represents the fund balance of the Transportation Special Revenue Fund which is restricted for use to specified transportation projects requiring advance approval of the Los Angeles County Transportation Commission.
- (c) The reserve for terminal health care insurance liability represents monies received by the City from its preferred provider health and dental insurance companies which the City may be required to pay back to the insurance companies upon termination of the insurance contracts.

Fund Deficit

The accumulated deficit in the Employee Benefits Internal Service Fund is \$16,137,000. City Management intends to adjust billings to City departments as needed to ensure that adequate cash positions are maintained.

**CITY OF LONG BEACH
NOTES TO GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2000**

NOTE 14 – RECONCILIATION OF ACTUAL REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES TO THE NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS

The following reconciles actual revenues and expenditures for Governmental funds to the non-GAAP budgetary basis by fund type for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2000 (in thousands):

	General Fund	Special Revenue Funds	Capital Projects Funds	Total
Beginning Fund Balance- Actual (GAAP Basis)	\$ 54,225	\$ 59,298	\$ 116,156	\$ 229,679
Encumbrances Outstanding at October 1, 1999	(2,334)	(4,800)	(6,776)	(13,910)
Cumulative Effect of Capitalization of Land Held for Resale at October 1, 1999	-	(3,546)	(43,383)	(46,929)
Beginning Fund Balance - Budgetary Basis, as restated	<u>51,891</u>	<u>50,952</u>	<u>65,997</u>	<u>168,840</u>
Actual (GAAP-Basis) Revenues	298,600	137,381	44,755	480,736
Basis Adjustment: Proceeds from Sale of Land Held for Resale	-	375	4,325	4,700
Revenues on the Budgetary Basis	<u>298,600</u>	<u>137,756</u>	<u>49,080</u>	<u>485,436</u>
Actual (GAAP-Basis) Expenditures	311,737	134,379	42,651	488,767
Basis Adjustments: Encumbrances Outstanding at October 1, 1999	(2,334)	(4,800)	(6,776)	(13,910)
Encumbrances Outstanding at September 30, 2000	2,406	3,656	8,591	14,653
Current Effect of Capitalization of Land Held for Resale	-	1,970	1,658	3,628
Loss on Sale of Land Held for Resale	-	(1,561)	(1,254)	(2,815)
Expenditures - Budgetary Basis	<u>311,809</u>	<u>133,644</u>	<u>44,870</u>	<u>490,323</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures - Budgetary Basis	<u>(13,209)</u>	<u>4,112</u>	<u>4,210</u>	<u>(4,887)</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses) (GAAP-Basis)	<u>12,546</u>	<u>(1,520)</u>	<u>3,885</u>	<u>14,911</u>
Excess of Revenues and Other Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Uses - Budgetary Basis	<u>(663)</u>	<u>2,592</u>	<u>8,095</u>	<u>10,024</u>
Ending Fund Balance - Budgetary Basis	<u>\$ 51,228</u>	<u>\$ 53,544</u>	<u>\$ 74,092</u>	<u>\$ 178,864</u>

**CITY OF LONG BEACH
NOTES TO GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2000**

The following table presents the total City budget to actual expenditures on a non-GAAP budgetary basis by department (in thousands):

Department	Budget	Total Expenditures	Total Favorable Variance
City Auditor	\$ 2,036	\$ 1,928	\$ 108
City Clerk	3,454	2,704	750
Community Development	155,362	120,471	34,891
City Manager	9,100	8,862	238
City Prosecutor	3,573	3,498	75
Civil Service	2,223	2,208	15
Fire	60,830	60,692	138
Financial Management	181,707	178,492	3,215
Gas and Electric	83,906	76,394	7,512
Harbor	604,123	432,529	171,594
Health and Human Services	35,845	31,197	4,648
Human Resources and Affirmative Action	6,568	5,654	914
Mayor and City Council	3,694	3,691	3
Library	12,936	12,710	226
Law	8,356	7,680	676
Oil Properties	110,549	93,429	17,120
Planning and Building	9,796	9,669	127
Police	135,824	135,527	297
Parks & Recreation	43,009	42,627	382
Public Works	284,578	216,892	67,686
Technology Services	35,660	33,702	1,958
Water	105,062	100,804	4,258
Totals	<u>\$ 1,898,191</u>	<u>\$ 1,581,360</u>	<u>\$ 316,831</u>

The following table presents the total City budget to actual expenditures on a non-GAAP budgetary basis for proprietary and nonexpendable trust funds (in thousands):

Fund	Budget	Total Expenditures	Total Favorable Variance
Gas	\$ 83,906	\$ 76,394	\$ 7,512
Water	82,335	80,538	1,797
Sewer	22,727	20,266	2,461
Airport	19,839	13,055	6,784
Solid Waste Management	71,524	67,112	4,412
Towing	5,710	5,652	58
Civic Center	19,412	13,266	6,146
General Services	34,075	33,412	663
Fleet Services	43,947	42,434	1,513
Insurance	26,442	25,970	472
Employee Benefits	94,589	90,223	4,366
Tideland Operating	25,630	21,944	3,686
Marina	20,903	18,496	2,407
Queen Mary	2,888	2,620	268
Queensway Bay	10,309	7,727	2,582
Parking Authority	1,474	1,467	7
Tideland Oil Revenue	100,632	85,306	15,326
Harbor	604,124	432,529	171,595
Totals	<u>\$ 1,270,466</u>	<u>\$ 1,038,411</u>	<u>\$ 232,055</u>

**CITY OF LONG BEACH
NOTES TO GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2000**

NOTE 15 – INTERFUND RECEIVABLES AND PAYABLES

The following schedules reconcile interfund receivables and payables as of September 30, 2000 (in thousands):

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Due From Other Funds</u>	<u>Due To Other Funds</u>
General	\$ 3,710	\$ 952
Health	-	66
CUPA	-	2
Special Advertising and Promotion	-	751
Upland Oil Properties	-	67
Housing Development	103	2
Business Assistance	-	102
Community Development Grants	-	1,422
Housing Assistance	-	9
Transportation	-	3
General Capital Projects	13	25
Redevelopment Capital Projects	7	1,314
Gas	528	1,932
Water	-	207
Sewer	-	54
Airport	-	15
Solid Waste Management	-	33
Towing	-	8
Civic Center	-	6
General Services	-	44
Fleet	-	25
Insurance	-	38
Employee Benefits	1,682	132
Tideland Operating	6,151	546
Marina	-	29
Queensway Bay	-	3
Tideland Oil Revenue	1,946	14
Harbor	-	6,339
Total Interfund Receivables	<u>\$ 14,140</u>	<u>\$ 14,140</u>

**CITY OF LONG BEACH
NOTES TO GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2000**

In addition, the City also had long-term receivables and advances as follows (in thousands):

Fund	Advances To Other Funds	Advances From Other Funds
General	\$ 91,532	\$ -
Health	-	2,000
Housing Development	21,464	-
Community Development Grants	505	-
General Capital Projects	1,877	-
Gas	8,676	-
Airport	-	2,208
Tideland Operating	-	8,676
Harbor	42,915	-
General Long-Term Obligations Account Group	-	154,085
Total Interfund Advances	<u>\$ 166,969</u>	<u>\$ 166,969</u>

NOTE 16 – SEGMENT INFORMATION FOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS

The City maintains six Enterprise funds that provide gas and gas transmission, water, airport, refuse collection, sewer collection and towing services. Segment information and a reconciliation of contributed capital for the enterprise funds at September 30, 2000 and for the fiscal year then ended are as follows (in thousands):

<u>Segment Information</u>	Gas	Water	Sewer	Airport	Solid Waste Management	Towing	Total Enterprise
Operating Revenues	\$ 70,874	\$ 60,252	\$ 7,922	\$ 11,470	\$ 65,005	\$ 4,860	\$ 220,383
Depreciation Expense	2,912	7,328	3,805	1,718	5,355	13	21,131
Operating Income (Loss)	11,484	6,416	(1,782)	(3,638)	7,241	(785)	18,936
Non-Operating Income (Expense)	970	(1,292)	1,119	(595)	(3,479)	94	(3,183)
Operating Transfer Out	(14,188)	-	-	-	-	-	(14,188)
Net Income (Loss)	(1,734)	5,124	(663)	(4,233)	3,762	(691)	1,565
Current Capital Contributions (net)	335	72	(43)	287	-	-	651
Property, Plant and Equipment:							
Additions	(5,118)	(12,569)	(5,135)	(1,448)	(815)	(12)	(25,097)
Deletions, At Historical Cost	(487)	(1,562)	(93)	(49)	(81)	(11)	(2,283)
Net Working Capital	20,846	20,022	18,558	1,570	44,732	1,327	107,055
Total Assets	92,556	227,051	43,453	39,364	150,057	1,609	554,090
Bonds and Other Long-Term Liabilities Payable from							
Operating Revenues	18,497	50,932	900	17,585	146,793	60	234,767
Total Fund Equity	<u>74,059</u>	<u>176,119</u>	<u>42,553</u>	<u>21,779</u>	<u>3,264</u>	<u>1,549</u>	<u>319,323</u>
<u>Reconciliation of Contributed Capital:</u>							
Contributed Capital at							
October 1, 1999 as restated	\$ 9,424	\$ 20,637	\$ 5,943	\$ 20,391	\$ 6,000	\$ -	\$ 62,395
Current Capital Contributions:							
From Developers	335	1,077	-	-	-	-	1,412
From Grants	-	-	-	316	-	-	316
Current Year Depreciation on assets purchased with Contributed Capital	-	(1,034)	(3,057)	(1,393)	-	-	(5,484)
Contributed Capital at September 30, 2000	<u>\$ 9,759</u>	<u>\$ 20,680</u>	<u>\$ 2,886</u>	<u>\$ 19,314</u>	<u>\$ 6,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 58,639</u>

**CITY OF LONG BEACH
NOTES TO GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2000**

Included in non-operating income for the Solid Waste Management Enterprise Fund are operating grants totaling \$1,017,000 received for the recycling program during fiscal year September 30, 2000.

The accumulated deficit in the Solid Waste Management Fund of \$2,736,000 is the result of losses of SERRF due primarily to unrecovered depreciation expense. This loss is expected to be recouped over time through user charges.

NOTE 17 – SOUTHEAST RESOURCE RECOVERY FACILITY

The Southeast Resource Recovery Facility (SERRF) Authority was formed as a joint powers authority between the City and Los Angeles County Sanitation District No. 2 in December, 1984. Subsequent to SERRF's formation, lease revenue bonds were issued to construct a waste-to-energy facility, and contracts for the design, construction and demonstration of a plant were executed and completed. Subsequent complex contractor litigation ensued and was settled in 1994.

A final settlement to the contractor litigation provided that the City would receive \$6 million in cash and approximately \$10 million over a 20 year period in monthly installments which began in 1999. Additionally, a \$6 million payment from the present operator for future improvements has been accounted for as contributed capital. The long-term portion of future payments receivable from the former contractor of approximately \$10 million, has been accounted for as a receivable and deferred revenue in the Solid Waste Management Enterprise Fund. The long-term receivable at September 30, 2000 is \$8,643,000 with the current portion recognized during the fiscal year aggregating \$501,000.

In October 1995 the lease was revised since the SERRF Authority refunded the 1985, 1985-1 and 1986 bond issues with the SERRF 1995 Revenue Bond issue. The lease payment is equal to debt service payments with a maximum annual payment of \$25,000,000.

NOTE 18 – NONEXPENDABLE TRUST FUNDS

As mentioned in Note 1, the City is required to administer certain tideland properties in trust for the State of California. Significant enterprise operations are conducted in this Tidelands Trust area of the City. Revenues received from the City's tidelands area enterprise operations are restricted by state law to tideland-related expenditures. The trust agreement provides for the establishment of separate operating funds to account for the various activities conducted in the City's tidelands areas, as described on the following pages.

**CITY OF LONG BEACH
NOTES TO GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2000**

Tideland Operating Fund

The Tideland Operating Fund is used to account for the enterprise operations of the Long Beach Convention and Entertainment Center, as well as beach maintenance and beach/water safety programs directly related to the tidelands area, such as lifeguards and patrol boats. Beginning with the fiscal year ended September 30, 1997, the leases for areas adjacent to the Queen Mary are included in the Tideland Operating Fund.

Queen Mary Fund

The Queen Mary Fund is used to segregate from other tidelands activities the Queen Mary lease and a repair reserve account.

Queensway Bay Fund

The Queensway Bay Fund is used to account for the Queensway Bay Project administration, the Rainbow Harbor financing and the Aquarium parking structure financing operations.

Marina Fund

The Marina fund is used to account for the enterprise operations of the City's Alamitos Bay and Downtown Marinas.

Tideland Oil Revenue Fund

The City, acting as trustee for the State of California, utilizes contractors to oversee oil production on the tideland portion of the Wilmington Oil Field. Oil revenues, net of administrative and operating expenses, a fixed annual retention by the City of \$1,000,000, and the City's 8.5% participation in the Optimized Waterflood Program Agreement as authorized by Chapter 941 of the State of California special legislative session of 1991, are remitted to the State of California. The funds retained by the City are restricted by law to pay for expenditures related to the tideland areas, including the City's marinas, beaches, waterways, and its convention center.

Costs related to the abandonment and site clearance of the oil properties have historically been charged to operations as incurred by the Trust. However, during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2000, the City revised its policy for the manner in which it accounts for the oil field abandonment liability. Such policy modifications also changed the way in which the costs of such future abandonment liabilities will be funded after the oil fields are no longer able to pay for ongoing abandonment activities. Previously, the City recorded only that portion of the total abandonment cost estimated to be remaining at the time. The City's present position is to record the full amount of the Trust's share of the estimated abandonment cost liability remaining at the date of the financial statements. To offset this liability the City has created both a cash reserve

**CITY OF LONG BEACH
NOTES TO GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2000**

and a long-term receivable within the Tideland Oil Revenue Nonexpendable Trust Fund. The determination to change was made to reflect modifications in current abandonment practices, the number and life of productive wells, varying abandonment expenses, general changes in the life of the oil field, and changes of oil price levels. This decision was made in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in both government and the oil industry.

The decision was implemented with the issue of December 1999 Statement of Amount Due to the State of California, which reported the results of oil produced during the month of November 1999. At that time, a levy of \$1.372 was charged to every produced barrel of oil attributed to the State's ownership share in the Wilmington Oil Field administered by the Trust. The monies withheld are being maintained in a separate interest bearing reserve account and will only be expended for the specific purpose of oil field abandonment when the time arrives when ongoing operations are unable to fund those payments.

As a result of this decision, the prior year unfunded future abandonment liability was converted to an abandonment liability in the amount of \$163,440,000 net of cash on hand in the amount of \$27,361,000 as of September 30, 2000. This was an increase of \$160,534,000 from fiscal year 1999. Cash, in the amount of \$27,361,000, which consisted of both the monies withheld during the current year and an amount earmarked for abandonment purposes accumulated during prior years has been reserved and oil field abandonment costs in the amount of \$133,173,000 was recorded in the Tideland Oil Revenue Nonexpendable Trust Fund. A long-term receivable of \$163,440,000 was established to identify the amount of future abandonment cost that will need to be withheld from future production revenues during the economic life of the oil field. In addition, a legal services reserve of \$3,100,000 was set up to provide monies for any future anti-trust or other litigation that may arise during periods of low oil price. When that happens, oil operations will not generate enough cash flow to pay for those costs. Such a period occurred within the last three years when the price of Wilmington oil averaged less than \$10 per barrel for a sixteen-month period beginning in January 1998.

The City's proprietary ownership interests in the Wilmington Oil Field bear a proportionate share of oil field abandonment costs. Such share is presently estimated to aggregate approximately \$4,275,000 of which \$1,200,000 has been funded as of September 30, 2000 in the Upland Oil Properties Special Revenue Fund. However, the City has recognized the need and benefit of converting its abandonment reserve policy to a cost of production basis and will be implementing a conversion to this method for all its' proprietary interests, outside of those administered by the Harbor Revenue Fund, in fiscal year 2001.

**CITY OF LONG BEACH
NOTES TO GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2000**

Subsidence Fund

In accordance with State legislation, the City has established a reserve for subsidence contingencies to indemnify the City, State and Contractors for claims or costs arising from subsidence alleged to have resulted from oil operations. A maximum of \$40,000,000 plus accrued interest has been set-aside for this purpose.

Under provisions of state law that allowed the State's contractors to substantially increase oil production, and for a period of eight years ending December 31, 1999, the City received 50 percent of the interest earnings on the "Reserve for Subsidence Contingencies". Since the end of the agreement the City has received no interest earnings distributions. Under the legislation, 50 percent of the interest earnings on the reserve will be paid annually to the State of California for four years beginning January 1, 2000. As of September 30, 2000, \$2,968,000 has been accrued for this purpose. In addition, the City's participation percent in the optimized waterflood program increased from 3.75 percent to 8.5 percent effective January 1, 2000. Due to increased oil prices the Tideland Oil Revenue Nonexpendable Trust Fund was able to transfer an additional \$7 million over and above the \$1 million annual retention to the Tideland Operating Nonexpendable Trust Fund from the City's share in this program.

Harbor Fund

The Harbor Fund is used to account for the enterprise operations of the Port of Long Beach. Leasing activities comprise a large portion of Harbor Fund revenues. A provision for costs related to the abandonment and site clearance of oil properties purchased in March 1994 approximates \$13,933,000. A provision for the long-term abandonment costs in the amount of \$13,933,000 has been recorded at September 30, 2000 as a long-term obligation. Estimates of abandonment costs are reviewed annually, and adjusted to reflect modifications in abandonment practices, number and life of productive wells, varying abandonment expenses, general changes in the life of the oil field and changes in oil price levels.

**CITY OF LONG BEACH
NOTES TO GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2000**

The following table summarizes (in thousands) the results of operations for all Tideland Trust activities and funds for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2000. Beach maintenance, beach/water safety and certain administrative costs are shown in the table below in the column headed "Beaches and Other".

	Tideland Operating Beaches and Other			Marina	Queen Mary	Queensway Bay	Tideland Oil Revenue	Subsidence	Harbor	Total
	Convention Center		Total							
Results of Operations:										
Total Operating Revenues	\$ 1,816	\$ 8,720	\$ 10,536	\$ 14,055	\$ 616	\$ 2,036	\$ 87,487	\$ -	\$ 225,504	\$ 340,234
Total Operating Expenses	7,905	10,833	18,738	12,865	139	4,313	78,271	-	97,963	212,289
Operating Income (Loss)	(6,089)	(2,113)	(8,202)	1,190	477	(2,277)	9,216	-	127,541	127,945
Non-Operating Income (Expense)	(1,070)	(219)	(1,289)	95	130	(2,313)	743	4,917	(41,449)	(39,166)
Income (Loss) Before Operating Transfers	(7,159)	(2,332)	(9,491)	1,285	607	(4,590)	9,959	4,917	86,092	88,779
Operating Transfers In (Out)	493	12,516	13,009	-	-	4,200	(8,003)	-	(2,948)	6,258
Net Income (Loss)	<u>\$ (6,666)</u>	<u>\$ 10,184</u>	<u>\$ 3,518</u>	<u>\$ 1,285</u>	<u>\$ 607</u>	<u>\$ (390)</u>	<u>\$ 1,956</u>	<u>\$ 4,917</u>	<u>\$ 83,144</u>	<u>\$ 95,037</u>
Reconciliation of Contributed Capital										
Contributed Capital at October 1, 1999			\$ 105,864	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 21,175	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 85,416	\$ 212,455
Current Capital Contributions			1,627	-	-	-	-	-	6,219	7,846
Current Year Depreciation on assets purchased with Contributed Capital			-	-	-	(257)	-	-	(7,255)	(7,512)
Transfer Contributed Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	(12,893)	(12,893)
Contributed Capital at September 30, 2000			<u>\$ 107,491</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 20,918</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 71,487</u>	<u>\$ 199,896</u>

NOTE 19 – INVESTMENT IN JOINT VENTURES

The City and its component financial reporting units are involved in several joint ventures with other governmental agencies. Most notably, these joint ventures involve the Port of Long Beach Harbor Department operating in conjunction with the Port of Los Angeles to maintain an intermodal transfer facility and to establish a comprehensive transportation corridor. Such joint ventures are generally established to facilitate development of facilities or projects for a common good. Financial interests in these joint ventures have been included in the accompanying financial statements in the Harbor Nonexpendable Trust Fund using the equity method of accounting. Individually, and in the aggregate, the results of financial operations and investment in the aforementioned joint ventures are not material to the City and its affected component financial reporting units. Separate financial statements for these joint ventures are available from the Port of Long Beach Finance Director.

**CITY OF LONG BEACH
NOTES TO GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2000**

Intermodal Container Transfer Facility Joint Powers Authority (ICTF)

The Port of Long Beach Harbor Department and the Port of Los Angeles (venturers) have entered into a joint venture agreement to form the Intermodal Container Transfer Facility Joint Powers Authority (ICTF) to finance and construct a facility to transfer cargo containers between trucks and railroad cars. The facility is leased to Southern Pacific Transportation Company, now merged with Union Pacific Railroad (tenant). The facility has been fully developed by the tenant who has assumed operational responsibility for the facility. The venturers share net income and equity distributions from ICTF equally. A condensed, audited balance sheet as of June 30, 2000 and 1999, and statement of income and venturer's equity for the years then ended are as follows:

ICTF
Condensed Balance Sheet
June 30, 2000 and 1999
(In Thousands)

	2000	1999
Current Assets	\$ 3,993	\$ 5,596
Property and Equipment	3,923	4,031
Total Assets	\$ 7,916	\$ 9,627
Current Liabilities	\$ 2	\$ 6
Venturer's Equity:		
Port of Long Beach Harbor Department	3,778	4,638
Port of Los Angeles	4,136	4,983
Total Venturer's Equity	7,914	9,621
Total Liabilities and Venturers' Equity	\$ 7,916	\$ 9,627

Condensed Statement of Income and Venturer's Equity
for the Years Ended June 30, 2000 and 1999
(In Thousands)

	2000	1999
Operating Revenues	\$ 4,124	\$ 3,240
Operating Expenses	(108)	(108)
Operating Income	4,016	3,132
Interest Income	277	210
Net Income	4,293	3,342
Venturers' equity, July 1	9,621	12,279
Cash Disbursement to Venturers	(6,000)	(6,000)
Venturers' Equity, June 30	\$ 7,914	\$ 9,621

**CITY OF LONG BEACH
NOTES TO GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2000**

Pursuant to an Indenture of Trust dated November 1, 1984, ICTF issued \$53,915,000 of 1984 Series A bonds on behalf of the tenant to construct the facility. On May 1, 1989, ICTF issued \$52,315,000 of 1989 Series A Refunding Revenue Bonds on behalf of the tenant to advance refund the 1984 Series A bonds. The bonds are payable solely from payments by the tenant under a long-term lease agreement for use of the facility. The nature of the bonds is such that the long-term indebtedness is that of the tenant and not of ICTF, the Port of Long Beach Harbor Department or the Port of Los Angeles.

Pursuant to an Indenture of Trust, dated as of October 1, 1999, ICTF issued its Intermodal Container Transfer Refunding Revenue Bonds, 1999 Series A (the 1999 Bonds). In connection with the issuance of the 1999 Bonds, Union Pacific Railroad Company and ICTF entered into a Second Amended and Restated Installment Sale and Security Agreement, dated as of October 1, 1999. The proceeds of the 1999 Bonds, together with certain other funds, were used by ICTF to redeem all of the Intermodal Container Transfer Facility Refunding Revenue Bonds, 1989 Series A currently outstanding.

The financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2000, for ICTF can be obtained from the Long Beach Harbor Department.

NOTE 20 – DEFERRED COMPENSATION

The City offers all of its employees a deferred compensation plan (Plan) created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code, Section 457. The Plan permits employees to defer a portion of their salary until future years. All amounts of compensation deferred under the Plan, all property and rights purchased with those amounts, and all income attributable to those amounts are held in such trust accounts for the exclusive benefit of the City employee participants and their beneficiaries.

While the City has full power and authority to administer and to adopt rules and regulations for the Plan, all investment decisions under the Plan are the responsibility of the Plan participants. The City has no liability for losses under the Plan, but does have the duty of due care that would be required of an ordinary prudent investor. The accumulated assets of the Plan are not required to be reported in the accompanying general purpose financial statements.

If Plan participants retire or terminate service with the City, they may be eligible to receive payments under the Plan in accordance with provisions thereof. In the event of serious financial emergency, the City may approve, upon request, withdrawals from the Plan by the participants, along with their allocated contributions.

**CITY OF LONG BEACH
NOTES TO GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2000**

The following is a summary of the increases and decreases in the City's deferred compensation plan for the year ended September 30, 2000, (in thousands):

Plan assets (at fair value), October 1, 1999	\$	189,598
Current year deferrals of compensation		21,297
Earnings and adjustments to fair value/payment		27,752
Payments to eligible participants and beneficiaries		<u>(10,864)</u>
Plan assets at fair value, September 30, 2000	\$	<u>227,784</u>

NOTE 21 – COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Commitments

At September 30, 2000, non-governmental fund commitments for construction projects and for purchases of goods and services are as follows (in thousands):

Enterprise Funds:		
Gas	\$	167
Water		16,698
Sewer		9,511
Airport		341
Solid Waste Management		357
Internal Service Funds:		
Civic Center		1,755
General Services		440
Fleet		5,494
Insurance		124
Employee Benefits		74
Nonexpendable Trust Funds:		
Tideland Operating		187
Queen Mary		3
Queensway Bay		292
Marina		245
Harbor		106,334
Total	\$	<u>142,022</u>

**CITY OF LONG BEACH
NOTES TO GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2000**

Health Insurance

The City contracts with an insurance company to provide group health insurance to City employees. In an effort to maintain rates at acceptable levels, the City deposited with the insurance company certain securities valued at approximately \$5,000,000 to cover terminal liability claims. The securities are included in the City's pooled cash and investments and all interest earned on the securities accrues to the City. In the event of the City terminating its contract with the insurance company, the securities will be returned to the City.

Self Insurance

The City is the subject of numerous claims seeking recovery of monetary amounts. Such claims generally occur in the normal course of business and arise from several causes of action including general liability, employment related matters, alleged violations of civil rights, recovery of questioned grant costs and other incidental issues.

As stated in Note 12, the City is self-insured for its workers' compensation and liability claims. As claims are made against the City, they are routinely evaluated and appropriate accrued liabilities are recorded. Certain of these claims may ultimately reach the trial level and could result in judgments against the City. While the ultimate adverse effect, if any, of claims and judgments against the City cannot be estimated with certainty, it is the opinion of management, based upon consultation with the City Attorney and outside legal counsel as applicable, that such judgments against the City will not have a material adverse effect on the City's financial position beyond that already accrued for in the general purpose financial statements.

**CITY OF LONG BEACH
NOTES TO GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2000**

Environmental Remediation

In March 1994 the Port of Long Beach Harbor Department purchased 725 acres of property within the Harbor District. The property contains soil which will require remediation of environmentally hazardous materials for the portion of the property that the Port of Long Beach Harbor Department chooses to develop. Should such remediation be deemed necessary, the Port of Long Beach Harbor Department's liability is mitigated by provisions of the purchase agreement that call for a portion of the fiscal responsibility for remediation costs to be placed on Union Pacific Resources Company (UPRC), the seller, for a period not to exceed fifteen years and amounts not to exceed \$112,500,000 according to the following table:

Allocation:

Site Remediation Costs	UPRC	Harbor Department
First \$50,000,000	\$ 50,000,000	\$ ---
Second \$50,000,000	25,000,000	25,000,000
Third \$50,000,000	12,500,000	37,500,000
Fourth \$50,000,000	25,000,000	25,000,000
All Additional Costs	---	100%
Maximum UPRC Liability	<u>\$ 112,500,000</u>	

Currently, the Port of Long Beach Harbor Department has developed 131 acres and has plans to develop an additional 160 acres. Clean-up costs for both of these areas are not anticipated to exceed the first \$50,000,000 tier above.

In December 1994, the Long Beach Harbor Department purchased the right-of-way over property from Southern Pacific Railroad Company (SPRC). The Long Beach Harbor Department intends to develop this property as part of the Alameda Corridor Project. Based on preliminary assessments, the property may contain hazardous substances requiring remediation or abatement due to pre-existing environmental conditions. The Long Beach Harbor Department's liability is mitigated by a reimbursement from SPRC in the amount of \$7,500,000. The Long Beach Harbor Department's liability is also mitigated by provisions of the purchase agreement which state that a portion of the fiscal responsibility for remediation costs should be absorbed by SPRC (i.e., fifty-percent of environmental losses in excess of \$25,000,000, on a cumulative basis for all pre-existing environmental conditions).

In September 1995, the City assumed responsibility for approximately 100 acres of land from the Water Department which includes potential future costs related to remediation of hazardous materials on the properties. No estimated amount is available since the project designated for this land has not been completed.

**CITY OF LONG BEACH
NOTES TO GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2000**

Alameda Corridor Development Project

In December 1994, the Port of Long Beach Harbor Department and the Port of Los Angeles (collectively the Ports) executed the purchase of the rights-of-way needed for the development of the Alameda Corridor Project (the Corridor), which will be a comprehensive transportation corridor between the Ports and the central Los Angeles area. The Ports purchased these rights, sharing the cost equally with the railroad companies serving the Ports. With the development of the Corridor, the Ports will consolidate the rail services of these railroad companies onto a single set of rail lines, thus improving rail transportation conditions, securing efficient and competitive service to and from the Ports, and providing for public safety and convenience along the route on which Ports related traffic occurs.

As of September 30, 2000 and 1999, the total cost to the Port of Long Beach Harbor Department related to the rights-of-way purchase amount to \$193,216,000.

Construction of the Corridor began in 1997 and is expected to be completed in 2002. Construction funds are provided from federal, state, and local sources, and from issuance of debt. Once the Corridor is completed, the right-of-way costs will be accounted for in the City's financial records. Once the Corridor has generated sufficient revenues to retire all debt and provide for a maintenance reserve, any excess revenue will be available for repayment to the Port of Long Beach Harbor Department for monies advanced and its initial investment in the corridor right-of-way acquired. Port of Long Beach Harbor Department management estimates that as much as \$463 Million could be returned to the Port of Long Beach Harbor Department through the year 2037.

The Alameda Corridor Use and Operating Agreement executed between the Port of Long Beach Harbor Department, the Port of Los Angeles, the Alameda Corridor Transportation Authority (ACTA), and the participating railroads, provides for a payment of funds to be made to ACTA by the Port of Long Beach Harbor Department and the Port of Los Angeles under certain circumstances. Revenues generated by Use Fees and Container Charges, paid by the railroads, will be used to pay debt service on the corridor financing, to establish and maintain a reserve account, and to pay ACTA's reasonable administration expenses.

To the extent that such fees and charges are not sufficient to meet ACTA's obligations, the Port of Long Beach Harbor Department and the Port of Los Angeles are required to advance the funds necessary to make up the difference. This obligation begins after substantial completion of the Corridor project and is limited to a total of 40% of the total annual required amount, with the Port of Long Beach Harbor Department and the Port of Los Angeles sharing the costs equally. Any advances made by the Port of Long Beach Harbor Department and the Port of Los Angeles are reimbursable with interest after maturity of the debt. The maximum amount that the Port of Long Beach Harbor Department could be obligated for is \$135.8 million, payable from the year 2003 to 2017, in annual amounts ranging from \$2 million to \$14 million. Repayment with

**CITY OF LONG BEACH
NOTES TO GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2000**

interest of this amount to the Port of Long Beach Harbor Department may begin in 2018.

Aquarium of The Pacific

In 1995, the Aquarium of the Pacific (Aquarium), an independent non-profit corporation, issued bonds in the amount of \$117,545,000 to construct a public aquarium. The aquarium is intended to be an anchor attraction of the City's Queensway Bay Project, now under development. These bonds are obligations of the Aquarium and do not constitute a debt, liability or obligation of either the Redevelopment Agency or the City (Note 6).

However, as part of the Queensway Bay project, the Redevelopment Agency and the City have agreed to pledge up to \$9,384,000 per year in the event that the Aquarium does not receive sufficient revenues to cover debt service payments as required by the Indenture.

As of September 30, 2000, the Aquarium was current in all respects with regard to its debt service obligations. However, it has been projected that given the current financing structure that it is likely there would be a draw on the City pledges. Therefore, the City is working with the Aquarium to restructure the debt with the intent to significantly reduce short term debt payments and to lower overall debt payments.

Intentionally Left Blank





GENERAL FUND

The General Fund is used to account for financial resources applicable to the general governmental operations of the City of Long Beach which are not required to be accounted for in another fund.

City of Long Beach
 General Fund
 Balance Sheet
 September 30, 2000
 With Comparative Totals for 1999
 (In Thousands)

	<u>September 30,</u> <u>2000</u>	<u>September 30,</u> <u>1999</u>
ASSETS		
Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 41,760	\$ 43,235
Cash - Non Pooled	18,127	39,829
Receivables:		
Investments Interest Receivable	1,059	-
Property Taxes	12,659	12,949
Accounts Receivable	13,514	11,172
Allowance for Uncollectible Taxes and Accounts Receivable	(11,235)	(8,902)
Loans Receivable	-	12
Due from Other Governments	14,246	12,942
Due from Other Funds	3,710	4,547
Capital Lease Receivable	6,524	6,574
Advances to Other Funds	91,532	85,746
Allowance for Advances to Other Funds	(89,532)	(83,746)
Inventory	651	651
Other Assets	7	6
Total Assets	<u>\$ 103,022</u>	<u>\$ 125,015</u>
 LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE		
Liabilities:		
Accounts Payable	\$ 3,919	\$ 2,692
Accrued Wages Payable	3,719	8,888
Accrued Interest Payable	1,080	1,520
Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes Payable	24,000	38,000
Due to Other Funds	952	3,254
Deferred Revenues	13,551	12,791
Collections Held in Trust	2,167	3,645
Total Liabilities	<u>49,388</u>	<u>70,790</u>
Fund Balance:		
Reserved For:		
Other Noncurrent Receivables	2,005	2,005
Asset Seizure Money	4,671	4,396
Encumbrances	2,406	2,334
Future Advances to Other Funds	1,486	1,486
Future Capital Projects and Special Programs	116	19
Total Reserved Fund Balance	<u>10,684</u>	<u>10,240</u>
Unreserved:		
Designated for:		
Subsequent Years' Appropriations	12,076	13,111
Emergency	28,374	28,374
Undesignated	2,500	2,500
Total Unreserved Fund Balance	<u>42,950</u>	<u>43,985</u>
Total Fund Balance	<u>53,634</u>	<u>54,225</u>
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	<u>\$ 103,022</u>	<u>\$ 125,015</u>

City of Long Beach
General Fund
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2000
With Comparative Totals for 1999
(In Thousands)

	September 30, 2000	September 30, 1999
Revenues:		
Property Taxes	\$ 44,160	\$ 45,630
Sales Taxes	35,685	28,475
Utility Users Taxes	57,396	58,562
Other Taxes	29,436	26,249
Licenses and Permits	10,710	10,180
Fines and Forfeitures	9,867	10,192
Use of Money and Property	16,586	14,266
From Other Agencies	41,750	34,744
Charges for Services	43,753	41,686
Other	9,257	3,374
Total Revenues	<u>298,600</u>	<u>273,358</u>
Expenditures:		
Current:		
Legislative and Legal	9,059	8,945
General Government	26,582	25,808
Public Safety	205,198	195,412
Public Health	3,598	3,331
Community and Cultural	36,322	34,423
Public Works	29,425	26,816
Total Current	<u>310,184</u>	<u>294,735</u>
Debt Service - Principal	354	270
Debt Service - Interest	1,199	1,561
Total Expenditures	<u>311,737</u>	<u>296,566</u>
Deficiency of Revenues Under		
Expenditures	<u>(13,137)</u>	<u>(23,208)</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):		
Proceeds from Other Long-Term Obligations	3,060	-
Operating Transfers In	25,084	46,201
Operating Transfers Out	<u>(15,598)</u>	<u>(14,541)</u>
Total Other Financing Sources	<u>12,546</u>	<u>31,660</u>
Excess of Revenues and Other Sources Over (Under)		
Expenditures and Other Uses	(591)	8,452
Fund Balance - October 1	54,225	31,064
Residual Equity Transfer from Employee Benefits Fund	-	14,709
Fund Balance - September 30	<u>\$ 53,634</u>	<u>\$ 54,225</u>

City of Long Beach
General Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, Encumbrances and
Changes in Fund Balance -
Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2000
(In Thousands)

	Budget	Actual	Encumbrances		Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
			Beginning	Ending		
Revenues:						
Property Taxes	\$ 48,654	\$ 44,160	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 44,160	\$ (4,494)
Sales Taxes	31,844	35,685	-	-	35,685	3,841
Utility Users Taxes	57,168	57,396	-	-	57,396	228
Other Taxes	27,168	29,436	-	-	29,436	2,268
Licenses and Permits	10,750	10,710	-	-	10,710	(40)
Fines and Forfeitures	10,469	9,867	-	-	9,867	(602)
Use of Money and Property From Other Agencies	14,665	16,586	-	-	16,586	1,921
Charges for Services	43,436	41,750	-	-	41,750	(1,686)
Other	42,695	43,753	-	-	43,753	1,058
Other	2,350	9,257	-	-	9,257	6,907
Total Revenues	289,199	298,600	-	-	298,600	9,401
Expenditures:						
Current:						
Legislative and Legal	10,096	9,059	(67)	26	9,018	1,078
General Government	28,803	26,582	(782)	719	26,519	2,284
Public Safety	206,775	205,198	(572)	954	205,580	1,195
Public Health	3,684	3,598	(20)	12	3,590	94
Community and Cultural	37,007	36,322	(695)	496	36,123	884
Public Works	29,829	29,425	(198)	199	29,426	403
Total Current	316,194	310,184	(2,334)	2,406	310,256	5,938
Debt Service - Principal	256	354	-	-	354	(98)
Debt Service - Interest	2,722	1,199	-	-	1,199	1,523
Total Expenditures	319,172	311,737	(2,334)	2,406	311,809	7,363
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(29,973)	(13,137)	2,334	(2,406)	(13,209)	16,764
Other Financing Sources (Uses):						
Proceeds from Other						
Long-Term Obligations	3,060	3,060	-	-	3,060	-
Operating Transfers In	25,625	25,084	-	-	25,084	(541)
Operating Transfers Out	(11,669)	(15,598)	-	-	(15,598)	(3,929)
Total Other Financing Sources	17,016	12,546	-	-	12,546	(4,470)
Excess of Revenues and Other Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Uses	(12,957)	(591)	2,334	(2,406)	(663)	12,294
Fund Balances - October 1	51,891	54,225	(2,334)	-	51,891	-
Fund Balances - September 30	\$ 38,934	\$ 53,634	\$ -	\$ (2,406)	\$ 51,228	\$ 12,294



SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Special Revenue Funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than expendable and nonexpendable trusts) that are restricted by law to expenditure for specified purposes.

The Health Fund was established to separately account for Federal/State and other revenues related to health care programs which the City operates in lieu of the County.

The CUPA fund was established by the City to account for services relating to hazardous waste material. The City of Signal Hill participates in the services.

The Parking and Business Area Improvement Fund is used to account for the additional business license taxes and special taxes imposed by City Ordinances C-5106, C-5963, C-6646, C-24901, and C-27366 on businesses located within specified parking and business improvement areas. The revenues are to be used to provide parking facilities and generally promote the retail trade activities in the area.

The Special Advertising and Promotion Fund is required by the City's Municipal Code Section 3.64.100 to account for revenues from transient occupancy taxes. The revenues are restricted for use to advertising, promotional, and public relations projects calling attention to the City.

The Upland Oil Properties Fund was established to account for all costs and revenues for the City's proprietary oil interests and for accumulating reserves to pay for the City's portion of well-abandonment and site-clearance liabilities.

The Housing Development Fund is used to account for the portion of Redevelopment tax increment monies which is required under California Redevelopment Law, Section 33334, to be set aside for the development of low and moderate income housing. The Housing Development Corporation is also accounted for in the Housing Development Fund.

The Belmont Shore Parking Meter Revenue Fund was established by City Ordinance C-6219 to account for parking revenues in the Belmont Shore area of Long Beach.

The Business Assistance Fund is used to account for the Redevelopment Agency monies used to fund commercial rehabilitation loans and rebates, business outreach and commercial and retail services, including business attraction, retention and expansion.

The Community Development Grants Fund is used to account for Federal grants providing job training and employment opportunities for economically disadvantaged, unemployed, and under-employed persons; it is also used to account for Federal grants received from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). The grants are used for the development of a viable urban community by providing decent housing, a suitable living environment, and expanding economic opportunities, principally for persons of low and moderate income.

The Housing Assistance Fund is used to account for programs administered by the City's Housing Authority under regulations of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.

The Park Development Fund was established by City Ordinance C-6567 to account for park fees to be used solely and exclusively for the purpose of funding park land acquisition and recreation improvements.

The Gas Tax Fund is used to account for revenues and expenditures of money apportioned under the Streets and Highways Code of the State of California. Expenditures may be made for any street-related purpose of the City's system of streets, including maintenance thereof.

The Transportation Fund is used to account for the City's share of a one percent sales tax collected by Los Angeles County under Proposition A (approved November 1980) and Proposition C (approved November 1990) to finance certain transportation projects.

City of Long Beach
Special Revenue Funds
Combining Balance Sheet
September 30, 2000
With Comparative Totals for 1999
(In Thousands)

	Health	CUPA	Parking and Business Area Improvement	Special Advertising and Promotion	Upland Oil Properties	Housing Development
ASSETS						
Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 409	\$ 103	\$ 282	\$ 1,633	\$ 2,258	\$ 5,114
Non-Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	-	-	-	-	-	16
Receivables:						
Accounts and Other Receivables	491	61	47	664	988	4,250
Allowance for Uncollectible Accounts	(296)	(56)	(21)	(40)	-	-
Due from Other Governments	5,658	8	-	-	-	217
Due from Other Funds	-	-	-	-	-	103
Advances to Other Funds	-	-	-	-	-	21,464
Land Held for Resale	-	-	-	-	-	1,970
Other Assets	-	-	-	-	-	23
Total Assets	\$ 6,262	\$ 116	\$ 308	\$ 2,257	\$ 3,246	\$ 33,157
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE						
Liabilities:						
Accounts Payable	\$ 985	\$ 5	\$ 84	\$ 189	\$ 588	\$ 142
Accrued Wages Payable	218	8	-	2	-	6
Due to Other Funds	66	2	-	751	67	2
Advances from Other Funds	2,000	-	-	-	-	-
Deferred Revenues	1,859	9	-	-	-	7,723
Collections Held in Trust	22	4	-	15	90	31
Total Liabilities	5,150	28	84	957	745	7,904
Fund Balances:						
Reserved for:						
Other Noncurrent Receivables	-	-	-	-	-	18,062
Encumbrances	261	-	-	12	3	108
Transportation Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Development	-	-	-	-	-	18
Land Held for Resale	-	-	-	-	-	1,970
Estimated Oil Field Abandonment Costs	-	-	-	-	1,200	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserved Fund Balances	261	-	-	12	1,203	20,158
Unreserved:						
Designated for Subsequent Years' Appropriations	851	88	224	1,288	1,298	5,095
Total Fund Balances	1,112	88	224	1,300	2,501	25,253
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	\$ 6,262	\$ 116	\$ 308	\$ 2,257	\$ 3,246	\$ 33,157

Belmont Shore Parking Meter Revenue	Business Assistance	Community Development Grants	Housing Assistance	Park Development	Gas Tax	Transportation	Totals	
							September 30, 2000	September 30, 1999
\$ 467	\$ 253	\$ 3,039	\$ 468	\$ 341	\$ 5,090	\$ 22,796	\$ 42,253	\$ 41,075
-	500	-	2,469	-	-	-	2,985	528
-	4,013	32,622	125	-	-	-	43,261	41,954
-	-	-	(86)	-	-	-	(499)	(442)
-	-	4,604	1,202	-	1,214	115	13,018	12,372
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103	1
-	-	505	-	-	-	-	21,969	22,496
-	-	1,610	-	-	-	-	3,580	3,546
-	259	2,019	51	-	-	-	2,352	2,174
<u>\$ 467</u>	<u>\$ 5,025</u>	<u>\$ 44,399</u>	<u>\$ 4,229</u>	<u>\$ 341</u>	<u>\$ 6,304</u>	<u>\$ 22,911</u>	<u>\$ 129,022</u>	<u>\$ 123,704</u>
\$ 2	\$ 119	\$ 3,795	\$ 1,117	\$ -	\$ 536	\$ 4,787	\$ 12,349	\$ 9,670
-	6	29	31	-	-	9	309	1,049
-	102	1,422	9	-	-	3	2,424	2,764
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000
-	4,263	35,143	10	-	1,259	-	50,266	48,266
-	2	41	673	-	16	-	894	657
<u>2</u>	<u>4,492</u>	<u>40,430</u>	<u>1,840</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,811</u>	<u>4,799</u>	<u>68,242</u>	<u>64,406</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,062	18,560
-	15	772	38	-	1,320	1,127	3,656	4,800
-	-	-	-	-	2,840	16,985	19,825	19,567
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	102
-	-	1,610	-	-	-	-	3,580	3,546
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200	1,000
100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100
100	15	2,382	38	-	4,160	18,112	46,441	47,675
365	518	1,587	2,351	341	333	-	14,339	11,623
465	533	3,969	2,389	341	4,493	18,112	60,780	59,298
<u>\$ 467</u>	<u>\$ 5,025</u>	<u>\$ 44,399</u>	<u>\$ 4,229</u>	<u>\$ 341</u>	<u>\$ 6,304</u>	<u>\$ 22,911</u>	<u>\$ 129,022</u>	<u>\$ 123,704</u>

City of Long Beach
Special Revenue Funds
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balances
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2000
With Comparative Totals for 1999
(In Thousands)

	Health	CUPA	Parking and Business Area Improvement	Special Advertising and Promotion	Upland Oil Properties	Housing Development
Revenues:						
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,414
Sales Taxes	1,677	-	-	-	-	-
Other Taxes	-	-	1,547	3,868	-	-
Licenses and Permits	2,159	650	-	169	-	16
Use of Money and Property	33	18	10	434	9,819	1,321
From Other Agencies	14,095	19	-	-	-	98
Charges for Services	1,656	-	-	-	-	-
Other	46	-	-	42	-	2,702
Total Revenues	19,666	687	1,557	4,513	9,819	8,551
Expenditures:						
Current:						
General Government	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Health	25,375	676	-	-	-	-
Community and Cultural	-	-	1,506	5,089	-	4,551
Public Works	-	-	-	-	-	-
Oil Operations	-	-	-	-	4,062	-
Total Current	25,375	676	1,506	5,089	4,062	4,551
Capital Improvements	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loss on Disposition of Land	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service:						
Principal	100	-	-	-	-	1,227
Interest	146	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Administration Fees	62	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	25,683	676	1,506	5,089	4,062	5,778
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(6,017)	11	51	(576)	5,757	2,773
Other Financing Sources (Uses):						
Proceeds from Other Long-Term Obligations	-	-	-	-	-	921
Operating Transfers In	5,587	-	-	2,695	-	-
Operating Transfers Out	-	-	-	(1,765)	(4,276)	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	5,587	-	-	930	(4,276)	921
Excess of Revenue and Other Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Uses	(430)	11	51	354	1,481	3,694
Fund Balances - October 1	1,542	77	173	946	1,020	21,559
Fund Balances - September 30	<u>\$ 1,112</u>	<u>\$ 88</u>	<u>\$ 224</u>	<u>\$ 1,300</u>	<u>\$ 2,501</u>	<u>\$ 25,253</u>

Belmont Shore Parking Meter Revenue	Business Assistance	Community Development Grants	Housing Assistance	Park Development	Gas Tax	Transportation	Totals	
							September 30, 2000	September 30, 1999
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,414	\$ 2,640
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,677	1,835
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,415	4,824
-	-	31	-	389	-	-	3,414	3,098
423	94	593	181	19	325	1,268	14,538	10,722
-	-	32,334	35,198	-	8,445	10,701	100,890	105,492
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,656	1,635
-	298	2,225	29	-	26	9	5,377	3,638
<u>423</u>	<u>392</u>	<u>35,183</u>	<u>35,408</u>	<u>408</u>	<u>8,796</u>	<u>11,978</u>	<u>137,381</u>	<u>133,884</u>
-	-	234	-	-	-	-	234	201
-	-	1,211	-	-	-	-	1,211	1,592
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,051	23,525
137	1,609	32,421	35,016	37	-	-	80,366	78,369
-	-	-	-	-	-	11,644	11,644	9,851
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,062	3,734
<u>137</u>	<u>1,609</u>	<u>33,866</u>	<u>35,016</u>	<u>37</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>11,644</u>	<u>123,568</u>	<u>117,272</u>
-	-	-	-	-	7,250	-	7,250	8,061
-	-	1,561	-	-	-	-	1,561	-
80	-	75	-	-	-	-	1,482	272
136	-	174	-	-	-	-	456	545
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62	56
<u>353</u>	<u>1,609</u>	<u>35,676</u>	<u>35,016</u>	<u>37</u>	<u>7,250</u>	<u>11,644</u>	<u>134,379</u>	<u>126,206</u>
<u>70</u>	<u>(1,217)</u>	<u>(493)</u>	<u>392</u>	<u>371</u>	<u>1,546</u>	<u>334</u>	<u>3,002</u>	<u>7,678</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	921	-
-	195	-	-	-	-	-	8,477	7,128
-	-	(517)	-	(200)	(4,160)	-	(10,918)	(10,185)
-	195	(517)	-	(200)	(4,160)	-	(1,520)	(3,057)
70	(1,022)	(1,010)	392	171	(2,614)	334	1,482	4,621
<u>395</u>	<u>1,555</u>	<u>4,979</u>	<u>1,997</u>	<u>170</u>	<u>7,107</u>	<u>17,778</u>	<u>59,298</u>	<u>54,677</u>
<u>\$ 465</u>	<u>\$ 533</u>	<u>\$ 3,969</u>	<u>\$ 2,389</u>	<u>\$ 341</u>	<u>\$ 4,493</u>	<u>\$ 18,112</u>	<u>\$ 60,780</u>	<u>\$ 59,298</u>

City of Long Beach
Special Revenue Funds
Combining Schedule of Revenues and Operating Transfers In-
Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2000
(In Thousands)

	Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
<u>HEALTH FUND</u>			
Sales Taxes	\$ 1,855	\$ 1,677	\$ (178)
Licenses and Permits	2,223	2,159	(64)
Use of Money and Property	1	33	32
From Other Agencies	33,309	14,095	(19,214)
Charges for Services	1,662	1,656	(6)
Other	720	46	(674)
Total Revenues	<u>39,770</u>	<u>19,666</u>	<u>(20,104)</u>
Operating Transfers In	5,011	5,587	576
Total Health Fund	<u>44,781</u>	<u>25,253</u>	<u>(19,528)</u>
<u>CUPA</u>			
Licenses and Permits	715	650	(65)
Use of Money and Property	-	18	18
From Other Agencies	37	19	(18)
Total CUPA Fund	<u>752</u>	<u>687</u>	<u>(65)</u>
<u>PARKING AND BUSINESS AREA IMPROVEMENT FUND</u>			
Other Taxes	1,591	1,547	(44)
Use of Money and Property	6	10	4
Total Parking and Business Area Improvement Fund	<u>1,597</u>	<u>1,557</u>	<u>(40)</u>
<u>SPECIAL ADVERTISING AND PROMOTION FUND</u>			
Other Taxes	3,701	3,868	167
Licenses and Permits	128	169	41
Use of Money and Property	395	434	39
Other	40	42	2
Total Revenues	<u>4,264</u>	<u>4,513</u>	<u>249</u>
Operating Transfers In	2,265	2,695	430
Total Special Advertising and Promotion Fund	<u>6,529</u>	<u>7,208</u>	<u>679</u>
<u>UPLAND OIL PROPERTIES FUND</u>			
Use of Money and Property	10,500	9,819	(681)
<u>HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND</u>			
Property Taxes	1,911	4,414	2,503
Licenses and Permits	-	16	16
Use of Money and Property	145	1,321	1,176
From Other Agencies	812	98	(714)
Other - Land Sales	2,416	-	(2,416)
Other	-	2,702	2,702
Total Revenues	<u>5,284</u>	<u>8,551</u>	<u>3,267</u>
Proceeds from Other Long-Term Obligations	2,005	921	(1,084)
Operating Transfers In	2,725	-	(2,725)
Total Housing Development Fund	<u>10,014</u>	<u>9,472</u>	<u>(542)</u>
<u>BELMONT SHORE PARKING METER REVENUE FUND</u>			
Use of Money and Property	390	423	33

City of Long Beach
Special Revenue Funds
Combining Schedule of Revenues and Operating Transfers In-
Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2000
(In Thousands)
(continued)

	Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
<u>BUSINESS ASSISTANCE FUND</u>			
Use of Money and Property	\$ 193	\$ 94	\$ (99)
From Other Agencies	1,590	-	(1,590)
Other	455	298	(157)
Total Revenues	<u>2,238</u>	<u>392</u>	<u>(1,846)</u>
Operating Transfers In	-	195	195
Total Business Assistance Fund	<u>2,238</u>	<u>587</u>	<u>(1,651)</u>
<u>COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT GRANTS</u>			
Licenses and Permits	-	31	31
Use of Money and Property	878	593	(285)
From Other Agencies	83,349	32,334	(51,015)
Other - Land Sales	-	375	375
Other	1,530	2,225	695
Total Community Development Grants Fund	<u>85,757</u>	<u>35,558</u>	<u>(50,199)</u>
<u>HOUSING ASSISTANCE FUND</u>			
Use of Money and Property	92	181	89
From Other Agencies	39,570	35,198	(4,372)
Other	24	29	5
Total Housing Assistance Fund	<u>39,686</u>	<u>35,408</u>	<u>(4,278)</u>
<u>PARK DEVELOPMENT FUND</u>			
Licenses and Permits	232	389	157
Use of Money and Property	-	19	19
Total Park Development Fund	<u>232</u>	<u>408</u>	<u>176</u>
<u>GAS TAX FUND</u>			
Use of Money and Property	315	325	10
From Other Agencies	24,411	8,445	(15,966)
Other	-	26	26
Total Gas Tax Fund	<u>24,726</u>	<u>8,796</u>	<u>(15,930)</u>
<u>TRANSPORTATION FUND</u>			
Use of Money and Property	1,865	1,268	(597)
From Other Agencies	8,637	10,701	2,064
Other	54	9	(45)
Total Transportation Fund	<u>10,556</u>	<u>11,978</u>	<u>1,422</u>
<u>TOTAL SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS</u>			
Property Taxes	1,911	4,414	2,503
Sales Taxes	1,855	1,677	(178)
Other Taxes	5,292	5,415	123
Licenses and Permits	3,298	3,414	116
Use of Money and Property	14,780	14,538	(242)
From Other Agencies	191,678	100,871	(90,807)
Charges for Services	1,662	1,656	(6)
Other - Land Sales	2,416	375	(2,041)
Other	2,860	5,396	2,536
Total Revenues	<u>225,752</u>	<u>137,756</u>	<u>(87,996)</u>
Proceeds from Other Long-Term Obligations	2,005	921	(1,084)
Operating Transfers In	10,001	8,477	(1,524)
Total Special Revenue Funds	<u>\$ 237,758</u>	<u>\$ 147,154</u>	<u>\$ (90,604)</u>

City of Long Beach
Special Revenue Funds
Combining Schedule of Expenditures, Encumbrances and Operating Transfers Out-
Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2000
(In Thousands)

	Budget	Actual On GAAP Basis	Encumbrances		Land Held For Resale	Actual On Budgetary Basis	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
			Beginning	Ending			
<u>HEALTH FUND</u>							
Public Health	\$ 29,320	\$ 25,375	\$ (552)	\$ 261	\$ -	\$ 25,084	\$ 4,236
Debt Service:							
Principal	100	100	-	-	-	100	-
Interest	200	146	-	-	-	146	54
Debt Administration Fees	45	62	-	-	-	62	(17)
Operating Transfer Out	850	-	-	-	-	-	850
Total Health Fund	<u>30,515</u>	<u>25,683</u>	<u>(552)</u>	<u>261</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>25,392</u>	<u>5,123</u>
<u>CUPA</u>							
Public Health	713	676	-	-	-	676	37
<u>PARKING AND BUSINESS AREA IMPROVEMENT AREA</u>							
Community and Cultural	1,561	1,506	-	-	-	1,506	55
<u>SPECIAL ADVERTISING AND PROMOTION FUND</u>							
Community and Cultural	4,477	5,089	(4)	12	-	5,097	(620)
Operating Transfers Out	2,665	1,765	-	-	-	1,765	900
Total Special Advertising and Promotion Fund	<u>7,142</u>	<u>6,854</u>	<u>(4)</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>6,862</u>	<u>280</u>
<u>UPLAND OIL PROPERTIES FUND</u>							
Oil Operations	6,100	4,062	-	3	-	4,065	2,035
Operating Transfers Out	4,200	4,276	-	-	-	4,276	(76)
Total Upland Oil Properties Fund	<u>10,300</u>	<u>8,338</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,341</u>	<u>1,959</u>
<u>HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND</u>							
Community and Cultural	9,857	4,551	(64)	108	1,970	6,565	3,292
Debt Service:							
Principal	1,206	1,227	-	-	-	1,227	(21)
Total Housing Development Fund	<u>11,063</u>	<u>5,778</u>	<u>(64)</u>	<u>108</u>	<u>1,970</u>	<u>7,792</u>	<u>3,271</u>
<u>BELMONT SHORE PARKING METER REVENUE FUND</u>							
Community and Cultural	169	137	(4)	-	-	133	36
Debt Service:							
Principal	80	80	-	-	-	80	-
Interest	136	136	-	-	-	136	-
Total Belmont Shore Parking Meter Revenue Fund	<u>385</u>	<u>353</u>	<u>(4)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>349</u>	<u>36</u>
<u>BUSINESS ASSISTANCE FUND</u>							
Community and Cultural	2,720	1,609	(1)	15	-	1,623	1,097

City of Long Beach
Special Revenue Funds
Combining Schedule of Expenditures, Encumbrances and Operating Transfers Out-
Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2000
(In Thousands)
(continued)

	Budget	Actual On GAAP Basis	Encumbrances		Land Held For Resale	Actual On Budgetary Basis	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
			Beginning	Ending			
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT							
GRANTS FUND							
General Government	\$ 402	\$ 234	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 234	\$ 168
Public Safety	1,276	1,211	-	-	-	1,211	65
Community and Cultural	53,756	32,421	-	772	-	33,193	20,563
Loss on Disposition of Land	-	1,561	-	-	(1,561)	-	-
Debt Service:							
Principal	130	75	-	-	-	75	55
Interest	-	174	-	-	-	174	(174)
Operating Transfers Out	2,305	517	-	-	-	517	1,788
Total Community Development Grants Fund	<u>57,869</u>	<u>36,193</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>772</u>	<u>(1,561)</u>	<u>35,404</u>	<u>22,465</u>
HOUSING ASSISTANCE FUND							
Community and Cultural	39,517	35,016	(18)	38	-	35,036	4,481
PARK DEVELOPMENT FUND							
Community and Cultural	44	37	-	-	-	37	7
Operating Transfers Out	200	200	-	-	-	200	-
Total Park Development Fund	<u>244</u>	<u>237</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>237</u>	<u>7</u>
GAS TAX FUND							
Capital Improvements	19,726	7,250	(3,106)	1,320	-	5,464	14,262
Operating Transfers Out	-	4,160	-	-	-	4,160	(4,160)
Total Gas Tax Fund	<u>19,726</u>	<u>11,410</u>	<u>(3,106)</u>	<u>1,320</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>9,624</u>	<u>10,102</u>
TRANSPORTATION FUND							
Public Works	13,994	11,644	(1,051)	1,127	-	11,720	2,274
TOTAL SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS							
Current:							
General Government	402	234	-	-	-	234	168
Public Safety	1,276	1,211	-	-	-	1,211	65
Public Health	30,033	26,051	(552)	261	-	25,760	4,273
Community and Cultural	112,101	80,366	(91)	945	1,970	83,190	28,911
Public Works	13,994	11,644	(1,051)	1,127	-	11,720	2,274
Oil Operations	6,100	4,062	-	3	-	4,065	2,035
Total Current	<u>163,906</u>	<u>123,568</u>	<u>(1,694)</u>	<u>2,336</u>	<u>1,970</u>	<u>126,180</u>	<u>37,726</u>
Loss on Disposition of Land	-	1,561	-	-	(1,561)	-	-
Capital Improvements	19,726	7,250	(3,106)	1,320	-	5,464	14,262
Debt Service:							
Principal	1,516	1,482	-	-	-	1,482	34
Interest	336	456	-	-	-	456	(120)
Debt Administration Fees	45	62	-	-	-	62	(17)
Operating Transfers Out	10,220	10,918	-	-	-	10,918	(698)
Total Special Revenue Funds	<u>\$ 195,749</u>	<u>\$ 145,297</u>	<u>\$ (4,800)</u>	<u>\$ 3,656</u>	<u>\$ 409</u>	<u>\$ 144,562</u>	<u>\$ 51,187</u>

Intentionally Left Blank



CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

Capital Projects Funds are established to account for resources used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities, except for those financed by proprietary, internal service and nonexpendable trust funds.

The General Capital Projects Fund was established to account for the acquisition, construction, and improvement of capital facilities financed by grants and operating transfers from the General Fund and certain special revenue funds.

The Redevelopment Capital Projects Fund was established to account for the acquisition, relocation, demolition and sale of properties for those portions of the City of Long Beach which have been earmarked for redevelopment. The projects are financed with property tax increment revenues, operating transfers from the Community Development Grants Special Revenue Fund, and bond proceeds. It is also used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of principal and interest on the Redevelopment Agency's bonded debt and other long-term obligations.

The Special Assessment District Capital Projects Fund was established to account for the proceeds and costs of special assessment district improvements for which the City retains ownership. The City is trustee for the districts and is not responsible for any special assessment debt.

City of Long Beach
 Capital Projects Funds
 Combining Balance Sheet
 September 30, 2000
 With Comparative Totals for 1999
 (In Thousands)

	General Capital Projects	Redevelopment Capital Projects	Special Assessment District Capital Projects	Totals	
				September 30, 2000	September 30, 1999
Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 27,408	\$ 22,515	\$ 7,824	\$ 57,747	\$ 46,784
Non-Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	374	16,460	6,532	23,366	17,152
Receivables:					
Accounts Receivable	-	243	-	243	210
Allowance for Uncollectible Accounts	-	(4)	-	(4)	(12)
Due from Other Governments	1,614	-	-	1,614	8,605
Due from Other Funds	13	7	-	20	421
Advances to Other Funds	1,877	-	-	1,877	1,877
Land Held for Resale	-	39,462	-	39,462	43,383
Other Assets	-	2,762	-	2,762	2,539
Receivable - Noncurrent	-	1,911	-	1,911	1,650
Total Assets	\$ 31,286	\$ 83,356	\$ 14,356	\$ 128,998	\$ 122,609
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES					
Liabilities:					
Accounts Payable	\$ 1,077	\$ 1,137	\$ 711	\$ 2,925	\$ 1,990
Accrued Wages Payable	41	16	-	57	140
Due to Other Funds	25	1,314	-	1,339	1,663
Deferred Revenues	1,887	125	-	2,012	2,244
Deposits and Collections Held in Trust	-	520	-	520	416
Total Liabilities	3,030	3,112	711	6,853	6,453
Fund Balances:					
Reserved for:					
Noncurrent Receivables	-	3,770	-	3,770	3,549
Encumbrances	2,895	115	5,581	8,591	6,776
Future Projects	14,021	-	8,064	22,085	19,705
Land Held for Resale	-	39,462	-	39,462	43,383
Debt Service					
Bond Principal	-	17,925	-	17,925	16,756
Loans	-	11,816	-	11,816	9,176
Total Reserved Fund Balances	16,916	73,088	13,645	103,649	99,345
Unreserved:					
Designated for Subsequent Years' Appropriations	11,340	7,156	-	18,496	16,811
Total Fund Balances	28,256	80,244	13,645	122,145	116,156
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	\$ 31,286	\$ 83,356	\$ 14,356	\$ 128,998	\$ 122,609

City of Long Beach
 Capital Projects Funds
 Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and
 Changes in Fund Balances
 For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2000
 With Comparative Totals for 1999
 (In Thousands)

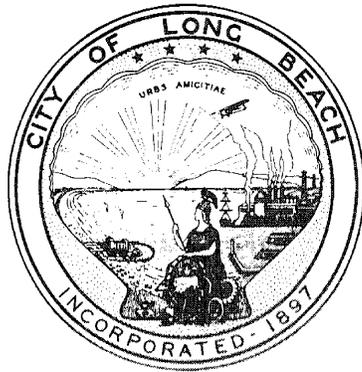
	General Capital Projects	Redevelopment Capital Projects	Special Assessment District Capital Projects	Totals	
				September 30, 2000	September 30, 1999
Revenues:					
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ 18,061	\$ -	\$ 18,061	\$ 11,229
Other Taxes	-	2,727	-	2,727	2,337
Licenses and Permits	1,571	8	-	1,579	1,592
Use of Money and Property	1,392	3,292	620	5,304	4,768
From Other Agencies	1,747	1,080	-	2,827	8,370
Other - Contributions	-	-	13,539	13,539	-
Other	96	622	-	718	1,044
Total Revenues	4,806	25,790	14,159	44,755	29,340
Expenditures:					
Current:					
General Government	-	182	-	182	198
Community and Cultural	-	7,592	-	7,592	5,775
Total Current	-	7,774	-	7,774	5,973
Capital Improvements	11,346	-	8,508	19,854	18,861
Loss on Disposition of Land Held for Resale	-	1,254	-	1,254	3,432
Debt Service:					
Principal	-	5,060	-	5,060	6,430
Interest	-	8,709	-	8,709	7,834
Total Expenditures	11,346	22,797	8,508	42,651	42,530
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(6,540)	2,993	5,651	2,104	(13,190)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Other Deferred Payments	-	239	-	239	998
Proceeds from Other Long-Term Obligations	-	724	-	724	2,678
Operating Transfers In	9,382	1,667	-	11,049	13,901
Operating Transfers Out	(3,927)	(4,200)	-	(8,127)	(7,957)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	5,455	(1,570)	-	3,885	9,620
Excess of Revenues and Other Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Uses	(1,085)	1,423	5,651	5,989	(3,570)
Fund Balances - October 1	29,341	78,821	7,994	116,156	119,726
Fund Balances - September 30	\$ 28,256	\$ 80,244	\$ 13,645	\$ 122,145	\$ 116,156

City of Long Beach
 Capital Projects Funds
 Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, Encumbrances and
 Changes in Fund Balances -
 Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
 For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2000
 (In Thousands)

	General Capital Projects			Redevelopment Capital Projects		
	Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Revenues:						
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,013	\$ 18,061	\$ 5,048
Other Taxes	-	-	-	2,504	2,727	223
Licenses and Permits	-	1,571	1,571	-	8	8
Use of Money and Property	211	1,392	1,181	3,409	3,292	(117)
From Other Agencies	29,015	1,747	(27,268)	295	1,080	785
Other-Land Sales and Contributions	-	-	-	-	4,325	4,325
Other	(1)	96	97	226	622	396
Total Revenues	29,225	4,806	(24,419)	19,447	30,115	10,668
Expenditures:						
Current:						
General Government	-	-	-	178	182	(4)
Community and Cultural	-	-	-	11,239	9,310	1,929
Total Current	-	-	-	11,417	9,492	1,925
Capital Improvements	42,679	7,653	35,026	1,000	-	1,000
Debt Service:						
Principal	-	-	-	4,226	5,060	(834)
Interest	-	-	-	9,120	8,709	411
Total Expenditures	42,679	7,653	35,026	25,763	23,261	2,502
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(13,454)	(2,847)	10,607	(6,316)	6,854	13,170
Other Financing Sources (Uses):						
Other Deferred Payments	-	-	-	-	239	239
Proceeds from Other	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Long-Term Obligations	-	-	-	1,287	724	(563)
Operating Transfers In	9,711	9,382	(329)	9,250	1,667	(7,583)
Operating Transfers Out	(800)	(3,927)	(3,127)	(3,512)	(4,200)	(688)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	8,911	5,455	(3,456)	7,025	(1,570)	(8,595)
Excess of Revenues and Other Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Uses	(4,543)	2,608	7,151	709	5,284	4,575
Fund Balances - October 1	22,753	22,753	-	35,383	35,383	-
Fund Balances - September 30	\$ 18,210	\$ 25,361	\$ 7,151	\$ 36,092	\$ 40,667	\$ 4,575

Special Assessment District Capital Projects			Totals		
Budget	Actual Budgetary Basis	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Budget	Actual Budgetary Basis	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,013	\$ 18,061	\$ 5,048
-	-	-	2,504	2,727	223
-	-	-	-	1,579	1,579
440	620	180	4,060	5,304	1,244
-	-	-	29,310	2,827	(26,483)
-	-	-	-	4,325	4,325
<u>13,539</u>	<u>13,539</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>13,764</u>	<u>14,257</u>	<u>493</u>
<u>13,979</u>	<u>14,159</u>	<u>180</u>	<u>62,651</u>	<u>49,080</u>	<u>(13,571)</u>
-	-	-	178	182	(4)
-	-	-	<u>11,239</u>	<u>9,310</u>	<u>1,929</u>
-	-	-	11,417	9,492	1,925
13,539	13,956	(417)	57,218	21,609	35,609
-	-	-	4,226	5,060	(834)
-	-	-	<u>9,120</u>	<u>8,709</u>	<u>411</u>
<u>13,539</u>	<u>13,956</u>	<u>(417)</u>	<u>81,981</u>	<u>44,870</u>	<u>37,111</u>
<u>440</u>	<u>203</u>	<u>(237)</u>	<u>(19,330)</u>	<u>4,210</u>	<u>23,540</u>
-	-	-	-	239	239
-	-	-	1,287	724	(563)
-	-	-	18,961	11,049	(7,912)
-	-	-	<u>(4,312)</u>	<u>(8,127)</u>	<u>(3,815)</u>
-	-	-	<u>15,936</u>	<u>3,885</u>	<u>(12,051)</u>
440	203	(237)	(3,394)	8,095	11,489
<u>7,861</u>	<u>7,861</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>65,997</u>	<u>65,997</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>\$ 8,301</u>	<u>\$ 8,064</u>	<u>\$ (237)</u>	<u>\$ 62,603</u>	<u>\$ 74,092</u>	<u>\$ 11,489</u>

Intentionally Left Blank





ENTERPRISE FUNDS

Enterprise Funds are used to account for City operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises. The intent of the City in using this type of fund is to determine that the costs (expenses, including depreciation) of providing these services to the general public on a continuing basis are financed or recovered primarily through user charges.

The Gas Fund is used to account for the activities associated with the transmission and distribution of natural gas to the City's users.

The Water Fund is used to account for the activities associated with the pumping, purchasing, treatment, transmission and distribution of potable water by the City to its users.

The Sewer Fund is used to account for the maintenance and replacement of the City's sewer pipelines and sewage treatment facilities.

The Airport Fund is used to account for the operation and maintenance of the Long Beach Municipal Airport and leaseholds.

The Solid Waste Management Fund is used to account for the City's refuse collection and resource recovery operations. The Southeast Resource Recovery Facility (SERRF) Joint Powers Authority is consolidated with the City's Solid Waste Management Fund for financial statement presentation.

The Towing Fund is used to account for the City's towing services, which are used primarily by the Police and Public Works Departments to remove vehicles that have been abandoned or parked illegally on the City's streets.

City of Long Beach
Enterprise Funds
Combining Balance Sheet
September 30, 2000
With Comparative Totals for 1999
(In Thousands)

	Gas	Water	Sewer	Airport	Solid Waste Management*	Towing	Totals	
							September 30, 2000	September 30, 1999
ASSETS								
Current Assets:								
Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 21,483	\$ 19,775	\$ 18,974	\$ 4,633	\$ 39,216	\$ 902	\$ 104,983	\$ 101,439
Accounts and Notes Receivable	3,592	5,153	449	385	8,073	710	18,362	17,141
Allowance for Uncollectible								
Accounts	(40)	(304)	(27)	(61)	(13)	(225)	(670)	(964)
Due from Other Governments	-	-	-	91	488	-	579	349
Due from Other Funds	528	-	-	-	-	-	528	508
Inventory	1,304	1,842	62	-	-	-	3,208	2,881
Total Current Assets	<u>26,867</u>	<u>26,466</u>	<u>19,458</u>	<u>5,048</u>	<u>47,764</u>	<u>1,387</u>	<u>126,990</u>	<u>121,354</u>
Restricted Assets:								
Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	1,847	5,675	-	1,298	-	-	8,820	16,807
Non-Pooled Investments	1,068	3,599	-	-	14,051	-	18,718	18,123
Total Restricted Assets	<u>2,915</u>	<u>9,274</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,298</u>	<u>14,051</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>27,538</u>	<u>34,930</u>
Noncurrent Receivables:								
Other Noncurrent Receivables	-	-	-	-	8,643	-	8,643	9,144
Advances to Other Funds	8,676	-	-	-	-	-	8,676	9,205
Total Noncurrent Receivables	<u>8,676</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,643</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>17,319</u>	<u>18,349</u>
Fixed Assets:								
Property, Plant and Equipment	107,612	269,086	155,357	67,963	173,002	493	773,513	752,642
Accumulated Depreciation	(53,633)	(78,909)	(131,362)	(35,300)	(94,480)	(271)	(393,955)	(375,751)
Total Net Fixed Assets	<u>53,979</u>	<u>190,177</u>	<u>23,995</u>	<u>32,663</u>	<u>78,522</u>	<u>222</u>	<u>379,558</u>	<u>376,891</u>
Other Assets	119	1,134	-	355	1,077	-	2,685	6,105
Total Assets	<u>\$ 92,556</u>	<u>\$ 227,051</u>	<u>\$ 43,453</u>	<u>\$ 39,364</u>	<u>\$ 150,057</u>	<u>\$ 1,609</u>	<u>\$ 554,090</u>	<u>\$ 557,629</u>

City of Long Beach
Enterprise Funds
Combining Balance Sheet
September 30, 2000
With Comparative Totals for 1999
(In Thousands)
(continued)

	Gas	Water	Sewer	Airport	Solid Waste Management*	Towing	Totals	
							September 30, 2000	September 30, 1999
LIABILITIES AND FUND EQUITY								
Current Liabilities Payable from								
Current Assets:								
Accounts Payable	\$ 3,474	\$ 5,764	\$ 787	\$ 1,440	\$ 1,966	\$ 25	\$ 13,456	\$ 15,531
Accrued Wages Payable	173	183	38	51	109	27	581	1,544
Accrued Interest Payable	-	-	-	234	3	-	237	251
Obligation Under Capital Lease - Current	-	-	-	-	298	-	298	377
Other Long-Term Obligations - Current	-	113	-	595	-	-	708	679
Due to Other Funds	1,932	207	54	15	33	8	2,249	2,345
Deferred Revenues	7	-	-	1,045	42	-	1,094	107
Collections Held in Trust	435	-	-	98	581	-	1,114	866
Advances from Developers	-	177	21	-	-	-	198	175
Total Current Liabilities Payable from Current Assets	6,021	6,444	900	3,478	3,032	60	19,935	21,875
Current Liabilities Payable from								
Restricted Assets:								
Accounts Payable	-	3,066	-	-	-	-	3,066	-
Accrued Interest Payable	214	905	-	-	389	-	1,508	1,519
Bonds Payable Due Within One Year	550	1,450	-	-	3,700	-	5,700	5,315
Customer Deposits	1,847	706	-	-	-	-	2,553	2,496
Total Current Liabilities Payable from Restricted Assets	2,611	6,127	-	-	4,089	-	12,827	9,330
Long-Term Obligations:								
Advances from Other Funds	-	-	-	2,208	-	-	2,208	-
Obligation Under Capital Lease	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	297
Deferred Revenues	-	-	-	-	8,643	-	8,643	9,145
Deferred Credits	-	-	-	-	740	-	740	781
Other Long-Term Obligations	-	867	-	13,365	-	-	14,232	14,940
Unamortized Discount/ Deferred Cost	-	-	-	(1,466)	-	-	(1,466)	(1,596)
Bonds Payable	10,015	41,660	-	-	133,200	-	184,875	190,575
Unamortized Discount/ Deferred Cost	(150)	(4,166)	-	-	(2,911)	-	(7,227)	(3,748)
Total Long-Term Obligations	9,865	38,361	-	14,107	139,672	-	202,005	210,394
Total Liabilities	18,497	50,932	900	17,585	146,793	60	234,767	241,599
Fund Equity (Accumulated Deficit):								
Contributions	9,759	20,680	2,886	19,314	6,000	-	58,639	62,395
Retained Earnings (Accumulated Deficit):								
Reserved	304	3,147	-	1,298	14,051	-	18,800	29,003
Unreserved	63,996	152,292	39,667	1,167	(16,787)	1,549	241,884	224,632
Total Retained Earnings (Accumulated Deficit)	64,300	155,439	39,667	2,465	(2,736)	1,549	260,684	253,635
Total Fund Equity	74,059	176,119	42,553	21,779	3,264	1,549	319,323	316,030
Total Liabilities and Fund Equity	\$ 92,556	\$ 227,051	\$ 43,453	\$ 39,364	\$ 150,057	\$ 1,609	\$ 554,090	\$ 557,629

* See Consolidating Condensed Balance Sheet for Solid Waste Management Fund and SERRF Joint Power Authority on page 101.

City of Long Beach
Enterprise Funds
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in
Retained Earnings (Accumulated Deficits)
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2000
With Comparative Totals for 1999
(In Thousands)

	Gas	Water	Sewer	Airport	Solid Waste Management*	Towing	Totals	
							September 30, 2000	September 30, 1999
Operating Revenues:								
Fees, Concessions and Rentals	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,470	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,470	\$ 12,207
Charges for Services	70,874	60,252	7,922	-	65,005	4,860	208,913	212,746
Total Operating Revenues	70,874	60,252	7,922	11,470	65,005	4,860	220,383	224,953
Operating Expenses:								
Personal Services	10,705	9,058	2,483	3,296	7,951	2,265	35,758	35,909
Purchases of Gas and Water	35,596	19,343	-	-	-	-	54,939	46,008
Maintenance and Other Operations	9,908	17,883	3,389	10,094	44,290	3,367	88,931	78,641
Bad Debt	269	224	27	-	168	-	688	1,075
Depreciation	2,912	7,328	3,805	1,718	5,355	13	21,131	22,509
Total Operating Expenses	59,390	53,836	9,704	15,108	57,764	5,645	201,447	184,142
Operating Income (Loss)	11,484	6,416	(1,782)	(3,638)	7,241	(785)	18,936	40,811
Non-Operating Income (Expense)								
Interest Income	1,642	1,921	1,154	336	2,876	87	8,016	7,495
Interest Expense	(541)	(2,358)	-	(866)	(8,483)	-	(12,248)	(13,416)
Loss on Disposition of Fixed Assets	(487)	(1,562)	(93)	(49)	(81)	(11)	(2,283)	(1,199)
Operating Grants	-	-	-	-	1,017	-	1,017	612
Other Income (Expense)	356	707	58	(16)	1,192	18	2,315	5,286
Total Non-Operating Income (Expense)	970	(1,292)	1,119	(595)	(3,479)	94	(3,183)	(1,222)
Income (Loss) Before Operating Transfers	12,454	5,124	(663)	(4,233)	3,762	(691)	15,753	39,589
Operating Transfers Out	(14,188)	-	-	-	-	-	(14,188)	(19,350)
Net Income (Loss)	(1,734)	5,124	(663)	(4,233)	3,762	(691)	1,565	20,239
Add Depreciation on Fixed Assets								
Purchased with Capital Grants	-	1,034	3,057	1,393	-	-	5,484	4,567
Increase (Decrease) in Retained Earnings	(1,734)	6,158	2,394	(2,840)	3,762	(691)	7,049	24,806
Retained Earnings (Accumulated Deficit) - October 1	66,034	149,281	37,273	5,305	(6,498)	2,240	253,635	228,829
Retained Earnings (Accumulated Deficit) - September 30	\$ 64,300	\$ 155,439	\$ 39,667	\$ 2,465	\$ (2,736)	\$ 1,549	\$ 260,684	\$ 253,635

* See Consolidating Statement for Solid Waste Management Fund and SERRF Joint Powers Authority on page 102.

City of Long Beach
Enterprise Funds
Combining Statement of Cash Flows
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2000
With Comparative Totals for 1999
(In Thousands)

	Gas	Water	Sewer	Airport	Solid Waste Management	Towing	Totals	
							September 30, 2000	September 30, 1999
<u>INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS</u>								
Cash Flows from Operating Activities:								
Receipts from Customers	\$ 70,335	\$ 58,915	\$ 7,871	\$ 12,506	\$ 64,858	\$ 4,780	\$ 219,265	\$ 226,156
Payments for Employee Salaries	(11,031)	(9,471)	(2,560)	(3,422)	(8,187)	(2,337)	(37,008)	(35,439)
Payments for Goods and Services	(44,035)	(35,973)	(2,959)	(3,526)	(46,151)	(2,870)	(135,514)	(120,718)
Payments in Lieu of Taxes	-	(1,729)	-	(3,061)	-	(500)	(5,290)	(4,761)
Other Income (Expense)	356	738	58	(16)	1,192	18	2,346	5,342
Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities	<u>15,625</u>	<u>12,480</u>	<u>2,410</u>	<u>2,481</u>	<u>11,712</u>	<u>(909)</u>	<u>43,799</u>	<u>70,580</u>
Cash Flows from Non-Capital Financing Activities:								
Operating Grants Received from Other Governments	-	-	-	-	1,017	-	1,017	612
Operating Subsidies Paid to Other Funds	(14,188)	-	-	-	-	-	(14,188)	(19,350)
Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Non-Capital Financing Activities	<u>(14,188)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,017</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(13,171)</u>	<u>(18,738)</u>
Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities:								
Proceeds from the Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53
Payments to Developers	-	-	(43)	-	-	-	(43)	(574)
Receipts of Contributed Capital	335	72	-	287	-	-	694	1,197
Receipts from Other Funds for Capital Leases	509	-	-	-	-	-	509	489
Payments for Capital Acquisitions	(5,118)	(12,569)	(5,135)	(1,448)	(815)	(12)	(25,097)	(21,428)
Payments of Principal on Bonds Payable	(530)	(1,385)	-	(570)	(3,400)	-	(5,885)	(5,380)
Payments of Principal on Other Long-Term Obligations	-	(567)	-	-	(376)	-	(943)	(2,020)
Payment to Defeas Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments of Interest	(525)	(2,419)	-	(713)	(8,070)	-	(11,727)	(12,989)
Net Cash Used for Capital and Related Financing Activities	<u>(5,329)</u>	<u>(16,868)</u>	<u>(5,178)</u>	<u>(2,444)</u>	<u>(12,661)</u>	<u>(12)</u>	<u>(42,492)</u>	<u>(40,652)</u>
Cash Flows from Investing Activities:								
Proceeds from the Sale of Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,182
Payments for Investments	-	-	-	-	(595)	-	(595)	-
Receipts of Interest	1,642	1,921	1,154	336	2,876	87	8,016	7,495
Net Cash Provided by Investing Activities	<u>1,642</u>	<u>1,921</u>	<u>1,154</u>	<u>336</u>	<u>2,281</u>	<u>87</u>	<u>7,421</u>	<u>9,677</u>
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	(2,250)	(2,467)	(1,614)	373	2,349	(834)	(4,443)	20,867
Cash and Cash Equivalents - October 1	25,580	27,917	20,588	5,558	36,867	1,736	118,246	97,379
Cash and Cash Equivalents - September 30	<u>\$ 23,330</u>	<u>\$ 25,450</u>	<u>\$ 18,974</u>	<u>\$ 5,931</u>	<u>\$ 39,216</u>	<u>\$ 902</u>	<u>\$ 113,803</u>	<u>\$ 118,246</u>

(continued)

City of Long Beach
Enterprise Funds
Combining Statement of Cash Flows
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2000
With Comparative Totals for 1999
(In Thousands)
(continued)

	Gas	Water	Sewer	Airport	Solid Waste Management	Towing	Totals	
							September 30, 2000	September 30, 1999
<u>RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING</u>								
<u>INCOME TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY</u>								
<u>(USED FOR) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</u>								
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ 11,484	\$ 6,416	\$ (1,782)	\$ (3,638)	\$ 7,241	\$ (785)	\$ 18,936	\$ 40,811
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities:								
Depreciation Expense	2,912	7,328	3,805	1,718	5,355	13	21,131	22,509
Other Income (Expense)	356	738	58	(16)	1,192	18	2,346	5,342
(Increase) Decrease in Accounts Receivable, Net	(471)	(1,171)	(25)	42	188	(81)	(1,518)	1,830
(Increase) Decrease in Amounts Due from Other Governments	-	-	-	-	(207)	-	(207)	57
Increase in Inventory	(157)	(162)	(8)	-	-	-	(327)	(513)
Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable	577	315	670	1,299	(1,861)	(3)	997	(347)
Increase (Decrease) in Accrued Wages Payable	(326)	(413)	(77)	(87)	(163)	(49)	(1,115)	154
Increase (Decrease) in Amounts Due to Other Funds	1,049	(628)	(231)	2,169	(73)	(22)	2,264	365
Increase (Decrease) in Deferred Revenues	(16)	-	-	961	42	-	987	(61)
Increase (Decrease) in Collections Held in Trust	217	57	-	33	(2)	-	305	433
Total Adjustments	4,141	6,064	4,192	6,119	4,471	(124)	24,863	29,769
Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities	\$ 15,625	\$ 12,480	\$ 2,410	\$ 2,481	\$ 11,712	\$ (909)	\$ 43,799	\$ 70,580

City of Long Beach
Enterprise Funds
Consolidating Condensed Balance Sheet-
Solid Waste Management Fund and Southeast Resource Recovery
Facility (SERRF) Joint Powers Authority
September 30, 2000
(In Thousands)

	Solid Waste Management Enterprise Fund			SERRF Joint Powers Authority	Total Solid Waste Management Enterprise Fund	Elimi- nations Debit (Credit)	Consolidated Solid Waste Management Enterprise Fund
	Refuse Enterprise	SERRF Enterprise	Sub- Total				
ASSETS							
Current Assets:							
Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 8,792	\$ 30,424	\$ 39,216	\$ -	\$ 39,216	\$ -	\$ 39,216
Accounts Receivable	1,668	6,405	8,073	-	8,073	-	8,073
Allowance for Uncollectible Accounts	(12)	(1)	(13)	-	(13)	-	(13)
Capital Lease Receivable - Current	-	-	-	3,700	3,700	(3,700) (a)	-
Due from Other Governments	81	407	488	-	488	-	488
Total Current Assets	10,529	37,235	47,764	3,700	51,464	(3,700)	47,764
Restricted Non-Pooled Investments	-	-	-	14,051	14,051	-	14,051
Noncurrent Receivables:							
Capital Lease Receivable	-	-	-	133,200	133,200	(133,200) (a)	-
Other Noncurrent Receivables	-	8,643	8,643	-	8,643	-	8,643
Total Noncurrent Receivables	-	8,643	8,643	133,200	141,843	(133,200)	8,643
Fixed Assets:							
Property, Plant and Equipment	3,834	169,168	173,002	-	173,002	-	173,002
Accumulated Depreciation	(3,462)	(91,018)	(94,480)	-	(94,480)	-	(94,480)
Total Net Fixed Assets	372	78,150	78,522	-	78,522	-	78,522
Other Assets	-	7,834	7,834	1,077	8,911	(7,834) (a)	1,077
Total Assets	\$ 10,901	\$ 131,862	\$ 142,763	\$ 152,028	\$ 294,791	\$ (144,734)	\$ 150,057
LIABILITIES AND FUND EQUITY							
Current Liabilities Payable							
from Current Assets:							
Accounts Payable	\$ 550	\$ 1,416	\$ 1,966	\$ -	\$ 1,966	\$ -	\$ 1,966
Accrued Wages Payable	104	5	109	-	109	-	109
Accrued Interest Payable	3	-	3	-	3	-	3
Obligations Under Capital Lease	298	3,700	3,998	-	3,998	3,700 (a)	298
Due to Other Funds	32	1	33	-	33	-	33
Deferred Revenues	-	42	42	-	42	-	42
Collections Held in Trust	556	25	581	-	581	-	581
Total Current Liabilities Payable from Current Assets	1,543	5,189	6,732	-	6,732	3,700	3,032
Total Current Liabilities Payable from Restricted Assets	-	-	-	4,089	4,089	-	4,089
Long-Term Obligations:							
Obligations Under Capital Lease	-	133,200	133,200	-	133,200	133,200 (a)	-
Deferred Revenues	-	8,643	8,643	-	8,643	-	8,643
Deferred Credits	-	740	740	7,834	8,574	7,834 (a)	740
Bonds Payable	-	-	-	133,200	133,200	-	133,200
Unamortized Discount/Deferred Cost	-	-	-	(2,911)	(2,911)	-	(2,911)
Total Long-Term Obligations	-	142,583	142,583	138,123	280,706	141,034	139,672
Total Liabilities	1,543	147,772	149,315	142,212	291,527	144,734	146,793
Fund Equity (Accumulated Deficits):							
Contributions	-	6,000	6,000	-	6,000	-	6,000
Retained Earnings (Accumulated Deficits):							
Reserved	-	-	-	14,051	14,051	-	14,051
Unreserved	9,358	(21,910)	(12,552)	(4,235)	(16,787)	-	(16,787)
Total Retained Earnings (Accumulated Deficits)	9,358	(21,910)	(12,552)	9,816	(2,736)	-	(2,736)
Total Fund Equity (Accumulated Deficits)	9,358	(15,910)	(6,552)	9,816	3,264	-	3,264
Total Liabilities and Fund Equity	\$ 10,901	\$ 131,862	\$ 142,763	\$ 152,028	\$ 294,791	\$ 144,734	\$ 150,057

(a) To eliminate inter-agency capital lease receivable and related deferred charges and credits.

City of Long Beach
Enterprise Funds
Consolidating Condensed Statement of Revenues,
Expenses, and Changes in Retained Earnings (Accumulated Deficits)
Solid Waste Management Fund and Southeast Resource Recovery
Facility (SERRF) Joint Powers Authority
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2000
(In Thousands)

	Solid Waste Management Enterprise Fund			SERRF Joint Powers Authority	Total Solid Waste Management Enterprise Fund	Elimi- nations Debit (Credit)	Consolidated Solid Waste Management Enterprise Fund
	Refuse Enterprise	SERRF Enterprise	Sub- Total				
Operating Revenues:							
Rental Income	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,657	\$ 5,657	\$ 5,657 (a)	\$ -
Charges for Services	26,075	38,930	65,005	-	65,005	-	65,005
Total Operating Revenues	26,075	38,930	65,005	5,657	70,662	5,657	65,005
Operating Expenses:							
Personal Services	7,580	371	7,951	-	7,951	-	7,951
Maintenance and Other Operations	20,566	23,724	44,290	-	44,290	-	44,290
Rental Expense (Interest)	-	5,657	5,657	-	5,657	(5,657) (a)	-
Bad Debt	168	-	168	-	168	-	168
Depreciation	307	5,048	5,355	-	5,355	-	5,355
Total Operating Expenses	28,621	34,800	63,421	-	63,421	(5,657)	57,764
Operating Income (Loss)	(2,546)	4,130	1,584	5,657	7,241	-	7,241
Non-Operating Income (Expense):							
Interest Income	512	1,685	2,197	679	2,876	-	2,876
Interest Expense	(27)	(3,351)	(3,378)	(5,105)	(8,483)	-	(8,483)
Loss on Disposition of Fixed Assets	(76)	(5)	(81)	-	(81)	-	(81)
Operating Grants	1,017	-	1,017	-	1,017	-	1,017
Other Income (Expense)	1,176	547	1,723	(531)	1,192	-	1,192
Total Non-Operating Income (Expense)	2,602	(1,124)	1,478	(4,957)	(3,479)	-	(3,479)
Net Income	56	3,006	3,062	700	3,762	-	3,762
Retained Earnings (Accumulated Deficits) - October 1	9,302	(24,916)	(15,614)	9,116	(6,498)	-	(6,498)
Retained Earnings (Accumulated Deficits) - September 30	<u>\$ 9,358</u>	<u>\$ (21,910)</u>	<u>\$ (12,552)</u>	<u>\$ 9,816</u>	<u>\$ (2,736)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (2,736)</u>

(a) To eliminate inter-agency interest on capital lease.



INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

Internal Service Funds are established to finance and account for goods and services provided by one City department to other City departments on a cost-reimbursement basis, including depreciation.

The Civic Center Fund is used to account for the operation and maintenance of the City Hall and Main Library Complex.

The General Services Fund is used to account for the operation, maintenance and timely replacement of the City's electronic data processing equipment and software and the cost of providing a variety of services to City departments, including electronic equipment, central telephone, central stores, central mailing and reprographics services.

The Fleet Services Fund is used to account for the operation, maintenance and timely replacement of the City's fleet of vehicles.

The Insurance Fund is used to finance and account for the City's risk management and self-insurance programs.

The Employee Benefits Fund is used to finance and account for compensated absences, employer payroll taxes, and health and retirement benefits.

City of Long Beach
Internal Service Funds
Combining Balance Sheet
September 30, 2000
With Comparative Totals for 1999
(In Thousands)

	Civic Center	General Services	Fleet Services	Insurance	Employee Benefits	Totals	
						September 30, 2000	September 30, 1999
ASSETS							
Current Assets:							
Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 15,088	\$ 9,888	\$ 7,733	\$ 66,081	\$ 60,587	\$ 159,377	\$ 145,185
Non-Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	-	-	-	-	-	-	58
Accounts Receivable	-	609	166	-	-	775	724
Allowance for Uncollectible Accounts	-	(2)	(165)	-	-	(167)	(166)
Due from Other Governments	-	20	-	59	-	79	222
Due from Other Funds	-	-	-	-	1,682	1,682	5836
Inventory	-	157	676	-	-	833	784
Deferred Charges - Current	753	-	-	-	-	753	780
Total Current Assets	15,841	10,672	8,410	66,140	62,269	163,332	153,423
Restricted Assets:							
Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	-	-	-	-	9,244	9,244	8,026
Non-Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	24,141	-	11,937	-	-	36,078	50,671
Deposits	-	-	-	-	1,768	1,768	1,768
Total Restricted Assets	24,141	-	11,937	-	11,012	47,090	60,465
Fixed Assets - Net	38,835	7,464	49,730	143	8	96,180	87,900
Other Assets	-	-	665	-	97,649	98,314	101,678
Total Assets	\$ 78,817	\$ 18,136	\$ 70,742	\$ 66,283	\$ 170,938	\$ 404,916	\$ 403,466
LIABILITIES AND FUND EQUITY							
Current Liabilities Payable from Current Assets:							
Accounts Payable	\$ 902	\$ 3,087	\$ 646	\$ 353	\$ 46	\$ 5,034	\$ 3,043
Accrued Wages and Benefits	20	123	82	125	29,472	29,822	29,054
Accrued Interest Payable	15	14	-	-	6,461	6,490	6,646
Accrued Self-Insurance Claims - Current	-	-	-	14,637	-	14,637	11,729
Other Long-Term Obligations - Current	1,414	2,222	655	-	3,435	7,726	7,387
Due to Other Funds	6	44	25	38	132	245	792
Collections Held in Trust	-	-	-	-	13,343	13,343	11,004
Total Current Liabilities Payable from Current Assets	2,357	5,490	1,408	15,153	52,889	77,297	69,655
Current Liabilities Payable from Restricted Assets:							
Accounts Payable	101	-	39	-	-	140	2,450
Long-Term Obligations:							
Employee Benefits	-	-	-	-	36,823	36,823	37,090
Accrued Self-Insurance Claims	-	-	-	38,686	-	38,686	37,097
Other Long-Term Obligations	3,655	2,693	-	-	-	6,348	7,388
Bonds Payable	40,965	-	36,175	-	97,705	174,845	179,850
Unamortized Discount/Deferred Cost	(1,713)	-	(1,804)	-	(342)	(3,859)	(4,092)
Total Long-Term Obligations	42,907	2,693	34,371	38,686	134,186	252,843	257,333
Total Liabilities	45,365	8,183	35,818	53,839	187,075	330,280	329,438
Fund Equity (Accumulated Deficit):							
Contributions	5,126	3,162	1,952	-	-	10,240	10,240
Retained Earnings (Accumulated Deficit):							
Reserved	24,040	-	11,898	-	11,012	46,950	58,015
Unreserved	4,286	6,791	21,074	12,444	(27,149)	17,446	5,773
Total Retained Earnings (Accumulated Deficit)	28,326	6,791	32,972	12,444	(16,137)	64,396	63,788
Total Fund Equity (Accumulated Deficit)	33,452	9,953	34,924	12,444	(16,137)	74,636	74,028
Total Liabilities and Fund Equity	\$ 78,817	\$ 18,136	\$ 70,742	\$ 66,283	\$ 170,938	\$ 404,916	\$ 403,466

City of Long Beach
Internal Service Funds
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses
and Changes in Retained Earnings (Accumulated Deficits)
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2000
With Comparative Totals for 1999
(In Thousands)

	Civic Center	General Services	Fleet Services	Insurance	Employee Benefits	Totals	
						September 30, 2000	September 30, 1999
Operating Revenues:							
Billings to City Departments	\$ 9,913	\$ 31,500	\$ 21,075	\$ 21,955	\$ 93,530	\$ 177,973	\$ 184,645
Other	265	2	1,816	7	-	2,090	2,094
Total Operating Revenues	10,178	31,502	22,891	21,962	93,530	180,063	186,739
Operating Expenses:							
Personal Services	1,667	9,239	5,545	4,915	1,297	22,663	21,992
Maintenance and Other Operations	4,882	17,478	9,474	5,138	2,202	39,174	34,709
Insurance Premiums	-	-	-	1,151	-	1,151	1,129
Self-Insured Losses	-	-	-	15,320	-	15,320	13,994
Compensated Absences	-	-	-	3,609	31,125	34,734	33,651
Other Employee Benefits	-	-	-	-	45,566	45,566	57,720
Amortization	-	-	-	-	3,339	3,339	2,634
Depreciation	1,599	5,523	5,644	26	6	12,798	13,022
Total Operating Expenses	8,148	32,240	20,663	30,159	83,535	174,745	178,851
Operating Income (Loss)	2,030	(738)	2,228	(8,197)	9,995	5,318	7,888
Non-Operating Income (Expense):							
Interest Income	1,815	13	883	3,696	1,129	7,536	7,237
Interest Expense	(2,482)	(348)	(1,979)	-	(7,099)	(11,908)	(11,974)
Loss on Disposition of Fixed Assets	(14)	(2,188)	134	(42)	-	(2,110)	65
Other Income	246	557	271	416	2,319	3,809	8,771
Total Non-Operating Income (Expense)	(435)	(1,966)	(691)	4,070	(3,651)	(2,673)	4,099
Income (Loss) Before Operating Transfers	1,595	(2,704)	1,537	(4,127)	6,344	2,645	11,987
Operating Transfers:							
Operating Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	957
Operating Transfers Out	-	(1,977)	-	(60)	-	(2,037)	(19,845)
Net Operating Transfers	-	(1,977)	-	(60)	-	(2,037)	(18,888)
Net Income (Loss)	1,595	(4,681)	1,537	(4,187)	6,344	608	(6,901)
Retained Earnings (Accumulated Deficit) - October 1	26,731	11,472	31,435	16,631	(22,481)	63,788	85,398
Residual Equity Transfer to General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14,709)
Retained Earnings (Accumulated Deficit) - September 30	\$ 28,326	\$ 6,791	\$ 32,972	\$ 12,444	\$ (16,137)	\$ 64,396	\$ 63,788

City of Long Beach
Internal Service Funds
Combining Statement of Cash Flows
September 30, 2000
With Comparative Totals for 1999
(In Thousands)

	Civic Center	General Services	Fleet Services	Insurance	Employee Benefits	Totals	
						September 30, 2000	September 30, 1999
<u>INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS</u>							
Cash Flows from Operating Activities:							
Receipts from Customers	\$ 265	\$ 2	\$ 1,815	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,082	\$ 2,103
Receipts from Other Funds	9,913	31,451	21,075	21,962	97,684	182,085	185,338
Payments for Employee Salaries	(1,705)	(9,511)	(5,678)	(5,165)	(2,213)	(24,272)	(22,584)
Payments for Compensated Absences	-	-	-	(13,605)	(30,026)	(43,631)	(40,894)
Payments for Employee Benefits	-	-	-	-	(42,473)	(42,473)	(58,781)
Payments for Liability Claims	-	-	-	(827)	-	(827)	(1,791)
Payments for Goods and Services	(4,512)	(15,902)	(12,029)	(6,229)	(2,310)	(40,982)	(34,061)
Other Income	246	539	271	577	2,319	3,952	8,551
Net Cash Provided by (Used for)							
Operating Activities	4,207	6,579	5,454	(3,287)	22,981	35,934	37,881
Cash Flows from Non-Capital Financing Activities:							
Residual Equity Transfer	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14,709)
Operating Subsidies Received from Other Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	957
Operating Subsidies Paid to Other Funds	-	(1,977)	-	(60)	-	(2,037)	(19,845)
Net Cash Used for Non-Capital Financing Activities	-	(1,977)	-	(60)	-	(2,037)	(33,597)
Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities:							
Proceeds from the Sale of Capital Assets	-	274	274	-	-	548	388
Proceeds from the Issuance of Long-Term Obligations	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,725
Payments for Capital Acquisitions	(1,221)	(2,481)	(19,426)	(149)	-	(23,277)	(24,029)
Payments of Principal on Long-Term Obligations	(1,397)	(1,449)	(630)	-	(2,656)	(6,132)	(6,979)
Payments of Interest	(2,346)	(348)	(1,864)	-	(7,255)	(11,813)	(11,090)
Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Capital and Related Financing Activities	(4,964)	(4,004)	(21,646)	(149)	(9,911)	(40,674)	(39,985)
Cash Flows from Investing Activities:							
Receipts of Interest	1,815	13	883	3,696	1,129	7,536	5,687
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	1,058	611	(15,309)	200	14,199	759	(30,014)
Cash and Cash Equivalents - October 1	38,171	9,277	34,979	65,881	55,632	203,940	233,954
Cash and Cash Equivalents - September 30	\$ 39,229	\$ 9,888	\$ 19,670	\$ 66,081	\$ 69,831	\$ 204,699	\$ 203,940

City of Long Beach
Internal Service Funds
Combining Statement of Cash Flows
September 30, 2000
With Comparative Totals for 1999
(In Thousands)
(continued)

	Civic Center	General Services	Fleet Services	Insurance	Employee Benefits	Totals	
						September 30, 2000	September 30, 1999
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY (USED FOR) OPERATING ACTIVITIES							
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ 2,030	\$ (738)	\$ 2,228	\$ (8,197)	\$ 9,995	\$ 5,318	\$ 7,888
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities:							
Depreciation Expense	1,599	5,523	5,644	26	3,345	16,137	15,656
Other Income	246	557	271	416	2,319	3,809	8,771
Increase in Accounts Receivable, Net	-	(49)	(1)	-	-	(50)	(137)
(Increase) Decrease in Amounts Due from Other Governments	-	(18)	-	161	-	143	(214)
(Increase) Decrease in Amounts Due from Other Funds	-	-	(59)	-	4,154	4,095	823
Increase in Inventory	-	(1)	(48)	-	-	(49)	-
Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable	644	1,694	(2,448)	60	(11)	(61)	1,256
Increase (Decrease) in Accrued Wages and Benefits	(38)	(272)	(133)	(172)	1,116	501	2,992
Decrease in Amounts Due to Other Funds	(17)	(117)	-	(78)	(276)	(488)	(655)
Increase in Accrued Claims Payable	-	-	-	4,497	-	4,497	3,875
Decrease in Deferred Revenues	(257)	-	-	-	-	(257)	(4,598)
Increase in Collections Held in Trust	-	-	-	-	2,339	2,339	2,224
Total Adjustments	2,177	7,317	3,226	4,910	12,986	30,616	29,993
Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities	\$ 4,207	\$ 6,579	\$ 5,454	\$ (3,287)	\$ 22,981	\$ 35,934	\$ 37,881

Intentionally Left Blank



FIDUCIARY FUND TYPES

Fiduciary Funds, comprised of Trust and Agency Funds, are used to account for assets held by the City in a trustee capacity or as an agent for other governmental units, private organizations or individuals.

Expendable Trust Funds are used to account for trust monies, wherein the principal and interest of the trust can be expended by the City in accordance with the terms of the trust agreement.

The Miller Library and Miller Museum Funds are used to account for requests from Lorraine Miller Collins. The principal and interest on the trusts are to be used to purchase materials for and to maintain the Miller Special Collections Room in the City's Main Library.

The Mayor's Fund for the Homeless is used to account for donations from the public for use in assisting the City's homeless people.

Nonexpendable Trust Funds are used to account for the assets of the State of California Tidelands Trust, wherein the principal must remain intact, but any income derived from the trust may be used to operate and develop the tidelands area.

The Tidelands Operating Fund is used to account for operations, maintenance and development of the convention center, and beaches in the tidelands area. The Parking Authority of the City of Long Beach is consolidated with the Tidelands Operating Fund, specifically the convention center operation, for financial statement presentation.

The Marina Fund is used to account for the operations and development of the City's marinas in the tidelands area.

The Queen Mary Fund is used to account for operations relating to the Queen Mary.

The Queensway Bay fund is used to account for the operation and development of the City's Queensway Bay area.

The Tidelands Oil Revenue Fund is used to account for the proceeds from oil operations within the tidelands area.

The Subsidence Fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources to minimize and remedy future land sinkage due to oil operations in the tidelands area.

The Harbor Fund is used to account for the operations and development of the Port of Long Beach.

Agency Funds are used to account for funds held by the City as an agent for other governmental units, private organizations or individuals.

City of Long Beach
Fiduciary Fund Types
Combining Balance Sheet
September 30, 2000
With Comparative Totals for 1999
(In Thousands)

	Trust Funds		Agency Funds	Totals	
	Expendable	Non- expendable		September 30, 2000	September 30, 1999
ASSETS					
Current Assets:					
Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ -	\$ 118,110	\$ 10,043	\$ 128,153	\$ 140,487
Non-Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalent	-	-	2,109	2,109	-
Interest Receivable	-	313	-	313	311
Accounts Receivable	-	61,783	1	61,784	51,138
Allowance for Uncollectibles	-	(1,389)	-	(1,389)	(128)
Due from Other Governments	-	3,024	-	3,024	1,536
Due from Other Funds	-	8,097	-	8,097	7,119
Advances to Other Funds	-	-	-	-	2,500
Capital Lease Receivable - Current	-	218	-	218	199
Inventory	-	947	-	947	941
Other Assets	-	-	-	-	371
Total Current Assets	-	191,103	12,153	203,256	204,474
Restricted Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	1,644	253,955	-	255,599	269,087
Restricted Non-Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	-	5,717	-	5,717	6,124
Restricted Non-Pooled Investments	-	23,009	-	23,009	22,711
Capital Lease Receivable - Noncurrent	-	2,377	-	2,377	10,069
Advances to Other Funds	-	42,915	-	42,915	41,665
Other Noncurrent Receivables	-	168,076	-	168,076	36,630
Fixed Assets - Net	-	2,178,734	-	2,178,734	2,098,062
Other Assets	-	75,700	-	75,700	68,507
Total Assets	\$ 1,644	\$ 2,941,586	\$ 12,153	\$ 2,955,383	\$ 2,757,329
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES					
Current Liabilities Payable from Current Assets:					
Accounts Payable	\$ -	\$ 47,682	\$ 94	\$ 47,776	\$ 56,993
Accrued Wages Payable	-	3,064	-	3,064	3,714
Accrued Interest Payable	-	665	-	665	1,802
Obligation Under Capital Lease - Current	-	1,309	-	1,309	1,190
Due to the State of California	-	23,003	-	23,003	4,579
Due to Other Funds	-	6,931	-	6,931	7,614
Bonds Payable Due Within One Year	-	1,273	-	1,273	1,217
Notes Payable Due Within One Year	-	873	-	873	895
Deferred Revenues	-	6,075	-	6,075	4,595
Due to Special Assessment Bondholders	-	-	3,887	3,887	1,804
Collections Held in Trust	-	34,938	8,172	43,110	30,325
Total Current Liabilities Payable from Current Assets	-	125,813	12,153	137,966	114,728
Current Liabilities Payable from Restricted Assets:					
Accounts Payable and Accrued Expenses	-	2,968	-	2,968	-
Accrued Interest Payable	-	15,431	-	15,431	15,717
Bonds Payable Due Within One Year	-	30,562	-	30,562	58,838
Collections Held in Trust	-	32	-	32	32
Total Current Liabilities Payable from Restricted Assets	-	48,993	-	48,993	74,587
Noncurrent Deferred Revenues					
	-	-	-	-	8
Long-Term Obligations:					
Advances from Other Funds - Noncurrent	-	8,676	-	8,676	9,205
Other Long-Term Obligations - Net	-	1,057,889	-	1,057,889	947,618
Total Long-Term Obligations	-	1,066,565	-	1,066,565	956,823
Total Liabilities	-	1,241,371	12,153	1,253,524	1,146,146
Fund Equity:					
Contributions	-	199,896	-	199,896	212,455
Fund Balances:					
Reserved	1,644	233,688	-	235,332	223,335
Unreserved	-	1,266,631	-	1,266,631	1,175,393
Total Fund Balances	1,644	1,500,319	-	1,501,963	1,398,728
Total Fund Equity	1,644	1,700,215	-	1,701,859	1,611,183
Total Liabilities and Fund Equity	\$ 1,644	\$ 2,941,586	\$ 12,153	\$ 2,955,383	\$ 2,757,329

City of Long Beach
Expendable Trust Funds
Combining Balance Sheet
September 30, 2000
With Comparative Totals for 1999
(In Thousands)

	Miller Library	Mayor's Fund for the Homeless	Totals	
			September 30, 2000	September 30, 1999
ASSETS				
Restricted Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	<u>\$ 782</u>	<u>\$ 862</u>	<u>\$ 1,644</u>	<u>\$ 958</u>
FUND EQUITY				
Fund Balances: Reserved	<u>\$ 782</u>	<u>\$ 862</u>	<u>\$ 1,644</u>	<u>\$ 958</u>

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balances
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2000
With Comparative Totals for 1999
(In Thousands)

	Miller Library	Mayor's Fund for the Homeless	Totals	
			September 30, 2000	September 30, 1999
Revenues:				
Use of Money and Property	\$ 44	\$ 17	\$ 61	\$ 56
Contributions from Citizens	-	783	783	25
Total Revenues	<u>44</u>	<u>800</u>	<u>844</u>	<u>81</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Community and Cultural	25	133	158	128
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	19	667	686	(47)
Fund Balances - October 1	<u>763</u>	<u>195</u>	<u>958</u>	<u>1,005</u>
Fund Balances - September 30	<u>\$ 782</u>	<u>\$ 862</u>	<u>\$ 1,644</u>	<u>\$ 958</u>

City of Long Beach
 Nonexpendable Trust Funds
 Combining Balance Sheet
 September 30, 2000
 With Comparative Totals for 1999
 (In Thousands)

ASSETS	Tideland Operating*	Marina	Queen Mary	Queensway Bay **
Current Assets:				
Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 9,695	\$ 1,377	\$ 15	\$ 3,250
Interest Receivable	-	-	-	-
Accounts Receivable	2,400	140	71	12
Allowance for Uncollectible Accounts	(7)	(118)	-	-
Due from Other Governments	674	816	-	575
Due from Other Funds	6,151	-	-	-
Advances to Other Funds	-	-	-	-
Capital Lease Receivable - Current	218	-	-	-
Inventory	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	-	-	-	-
Total Current Assets	<u>19,131</u>	<u>2,215</u>	<u>86</u>	<u>3,837</u>
Restricted Assets:				
Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	57	4,817	2,369	-
Non-Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	1,029	-	-	4,688
Non-Pooled Investments, Net	-	1	-	-
Total Restricted Assets	<u>1,086</u>	<u>4,818</u>	<u>2,369</u>	<u>4,688</u>
Noncurrent Receivables:				
Capital Lease Receivable	2,377	-	-	-
Advances to Other Funds	-	-	-	-
Other Noncurrent Receivables	-	-	-	-
Total Noncurrent Receivables	<u>2,377</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fixed Assets - Net	<u>172,510</u>	<u>37,503</u>	<u>9,225</u>	<u>70,016</u>
Other Assets	-	421	-	1,247
Total Assets	<u>\$ 195,104</u>	<u>\$ 44,957</u>	<u>\$ 11,680</u>	<u>\$ 79,788</u>
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES				
Current Liabilities Payable from				
Current Assets:				
Accounts Payable	\$ 630	\$ 597	\$ -	\$ 1,035
Accrued Wages Payable	60	95	1	11
Accrued Interest Payable	9	312	-	-
Obligation Under Capital Lease - Current	1,309	-	-	-
Due to the State of California	-	-	-	-
Due to Other Funds	546	29	-	3
Bonds Payable Due Within One Year	-	1,273	-	-
Other Long-Term Obligations-Current	28	512	-	210
Deferred Revenues	192	1,562	-	590
Collections Held in Trust	106	180	-	145
Total Current Liabilities Payable from Current Assets	<u>2,880</u>	<u>4,560</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1,994</u>
Current Liabilities Payable from				
Restricted Assets:				
Accounts Payable	-	-	-	-
Accrued Interest Payable	29	-	-	1,139
Other Long-Term Obligations-Current	1,000	1,272	-	-
Collections Held in Trust	7	-	25	-
Total Current Liabilities Payable from Restricted Assets	<u>1,036</u>	<u>1,272</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>1,139</u>
Noncurrent Deferred Revenues	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Obligations:				
Advances from Other Funds - Noncurrent	8,676	-	-	-
Accrued Oil Field Abandonment Costs	-	-	-	-
Obligation Under Capital Lease	14,244	-	-	-
Other Long-Term Obligations	1,126	6,650	-	5,366
Bonds Payable	-	21,215	-	47,970
Unamortized Discount/Premium/Deferred Cost	-	(1,009)	-	(1,955)
Total Long-Term Obligations	<u>24,046</u>	<u>26,856</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>51,381</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>27,962</u>	<u>32,688</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>54,514</u>
Fund Equity:				
Contributions	107,491	-	-	20,918
Fund Balances:				
Reserved	50	3,546	2,344	3,549
Unreserved	59,601	8,723	9,310	807
Total Fund Balances	<u>59,651</u>	<u>12,269</u>	<u>11,654</u>	<u>4,356</u>
Total Fund Equity	<u>167,142</u>	<u>12,269</u>	<u>11,654</u>	<u>25,274</u>
Total Liabilities and Fund Equity	<u>\$ 195,104</u>	<u>\$ 44,957</u>	<u>\$ 11,680</u>	<u>\$ 79,788</u>

* See Consolidating Condensed Balance Sheet for Tideland Operating Fund and Parking Authority on page 118.

** See Consolidating Condensed Balance Sheet for Queensway Bay Fund and Parking Authority on page 120.

Tideland Oil Revenue	Subsidence	Harbor	Totals	
			September 30, 2000	September 30, 1999
\$ 49,909	\$ -	\$ 53,864	\$ 118,110	\$ 130,523
-	-	313	313	311
22,035	-	37,125	61,783	51,102
-	-	(1,264)	(1,389)	(128)
959	-	-	3,024	1,536
1,946	-	-	8,097	7,119
-	-	-	-	2,500
-	-	-	218	199
-	-	947	947	941
-	-	-	-	371
<u>74,849</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>90,985</u>	<u>191,103</u>	<u>194,474</u>
-	127,819	118,893	253,955	268,129
-	-	-	5,717	6,124
-	10,647	12,361	23,009	22,711
<u>-</u>	<u>138,466</u>	<u>131,254</u>	<u>282,681</u>	<u>296,964</u>
-	-	-	2,377	2,596
-	-	42,915	42,915	41,665
164,292	-	3,784	168,076	36,630
<u>164,292</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>46,699</u>	<u>213,368</u>	<u>80,891</u>
-	-	1,889,480	2,178,734	2,098,062
-	-	74,032	75,700	75,980
<u>\$ 239,141</u>	<u>\$ 138,466</u>	<u>\$ 2,232,450</u>	<u>\$ 2,941,586</u>	<u>\$ 2,746,371</u>
\$ 14,013	\$ -	\$ 31,407	\$ 47,682	\$ 56,898
48	-	2,849	3,064	3,714
-	-	344	665	1,802
-	-	-	1,309	1,190
23,003	-	-	23,003	4,579
14	-	6,339	6,931	7,614
-	-	-	1,273	1,217
-	-	123	873	895
-	-	3,731	6,075	4,595
<u>34,499</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>34,938</u>	<u>22,224</u>
<u>71,577</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>44,801</u>	<u>125,813</u>	<u>104,728</u>
-	2,968	-	2,968	-
-	-	14,263	15,431	15,717
-	-	28,290	30,562	58,838
-	-	-	32	32
<u>-</u>	<u>2,968</u>	<u>42,553</u>	<u>48,993</u>	<u>74,587</u>
-	-	-	-	8
-	-	-	8,676	9,205
163,440	-	13,933	177,373	32,786
-	-	-	14,244	15,552
825	-	135,439	149,406	150,938
-	-	650,265	719,450	751,285
-	-	380	(2,584)	(2,943)
<u>164,265</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>800,017</u>	<u>1,066,565</u>	<u>956,823</u>
<u>235,842</u>	<u>2,968</u>	<u>887,371</u>	<u>1,241,371</u>	<u>1,136,146</u>
-	-	71,487	199,896	212,455
-	135,498	88,701	233,688	222,377
3,299	-	1,184,891	1,266,631	1,175,393
<u>3,299</u>	<u>135,498</u>	<u>1,273,592</u>	<u>1,500,319</u>	<u>1,397,770</u>
<u>3,299</u>	<u>135,498</u>	<u>1,345,079</u>	<u>1,700,215</u>	<u>1,610,225</u>
<u>\$ 239,141</u>	<u>\$ 138,466</u>	<u>\$ 2,232,450</u>	<u>\$ 2,941,586</u>	<u>\$ 2,746,371</u>

City of Long Beach
 Nonexpendable Trust Funds
 Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses
 and Changes in Fund Balances
 For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2000
 With Comparative Totals for 1999
 (In Thousands)

	Tideland Operating			Marina
	Convention Center	Beaches and Other	Totals*	
Operating Revenues:				
Licenses and Permits	\$ -	\$ 75	\$ 75	\$ -
Fines and Forfeitures	-	228	228	-
Fees, Concessions and Rentals	1,816	7,267	9,083	13,968
From Other Agencies	-	542	542	-
Charges for Services	-	608	608	87
Other	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenues	<u>1,816</u>	<u>8,720</u>	<u>10,536</u>	<u>14,055</u>
Operating Expenses:				
Personal Services	47	5,369	5,416	6,695
Maintenance and Other Operations	3,386	4,074	7,460	4,322
Payments to Other Entities	-	-	-	-
Depreciation	4,472	1,390	5,862	1,848
Total Operating Expenses	<u>7,905</u>	<u>10,833</u>	<u>18,738</u>	<u>12,865</u>
Operating Income (Loss)	<u>(6,089)</u>	<u>(2,113)</u>	<u>(8,202)</u>	<u>1,190</u>
Non-Operating Income (Expense):				
Interest Income	288	805	1,093	419
Interest Expense	(2,143)	(121)	(2,264)	(1,735)
Gain (Loss) on Disposition of Fixed Assets	(105)	(75)	(180)	(41)
Estimated Oil Field Abandonment Costs	-	-	-	-
Equity in Income from Joint Venture	-	-	-	-
Other Income (Expense)	890	(828)	62	1,452
Total Non-Operating Income (Expense)	<u>(1,070)</u>	<u>(219)</u>	<u>(1,289)</u>	<u>95</u>
Income (Loss) Before Operating Transfers	<u>(7,159)</u>	<u>(2,332)</u>	<u>(9,491)</u>	<u>1,285</u>
Operating Transfers:				
Operating Transfers In	493	16,716	17,209	-
Operating Transfers Out	-	(4,200)	(4,200)	-
Net Operating Transfers	<u>493</u>	<u>12,516</u>	<u>13,009</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Income (Loss)	<u>\$ (6,666)</u>	<u>\$ 10,184</u>	3,518	1,285
Add Depreciation on Fixed Assets Acquired with Contributed Capital			-	-
Increase (Decrease) in Fund Balances			<u>3,518</u>	<u>1,285</u>
Fund Balances - October 1			56,133	10,984
Fund Balances - September 30			<u>\$ 59,651</u>	<u>\$ 12,269</u>

* See Consolidating Statement for Tideland Operating Fund and Parking Authority on page 119.

**See Consolidating Statement for Queensway Bay Fund and Queensway Bay Parking Authority on page 121.

Queen Mary	Queensway Bay **	Tideland Oil Revenue	Subsidence	Harbor	Totals	
					September 30, 2000	September 30, 1999
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 75	\$ 51
-	-	-	-	-	228	205
616	1,969	82,620	-	221,798	330,054	233,872
-	67	-	-	-	609	2,031
-	-	4,311	-	-	5,006	5,301
-	-	556	-	3,706	4,262	3,832
<u>616</u>	<u>2,036</u>	<u>87,487</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>225,504</u>	<u>340,234</u>	<u>245,292</u>
57	916	3,339	-	19,770	36,193	38,598
52	2,230	5,566	-	25,516	45,146	42,195
-	426	69,366	-	-	69,792	5,838
30	741	-	-	52,677	61,158	57,562
<u>139</u>	<u>4,313</u>	<u>78,271</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>97,963</u>	<u>212,289</u>	<u>144,193</u>
<u>477</u>	<u>(2,277)</u>	<u>9,216</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>127,541</u>	<u>127,945</u>	<u>101,099</u>
130	448	-	7,885	11,190	21,165	23,742
-	(2,742)	-	-	(44,885)	(51,626)	(51,985)
-	-	(4)	-	(4,927)	(5,152)	(290)
-	-	(133,173)	-	-	(133,173)	(11,460)
-	-	-	-	2,146	2,146	1,671
-	(19)	133,920	(2,968)	(4,973)	127,474	415
<u>130</u>	<u>(2,313)</u>	<u>743</u>	<u>4,917</u>	<u>(41,449)</u>	<u>(39,166)</u>	<u>(37,907)</u>
<u>607</u>	<u>(4,590)</u>	<u>9,959</u>	<u>4,917</u>	<u>86,092</u>	<u>88,779</u>	<u>63,192</u>
-	4,200	-	-	3,203	24,612	21,646
-	-	(8,003)	-	(6,151)	(18,354)	(17,955)
-	4,200	(8,003)	-	(2,948)	6,258	3,691
<u>607</u>	<u>(390)</u>	<u>1,956</u>	<u>4,917</u>	<u>83,144</u>	<u>95,037</u>	<u>66,883</u>
-	257	-	-	7,255	7,512	6,736
607	(133)	1,956	4,917	90,399	102,549	73,619
11,047	4,489	1,343	130,581	1,183,193	1,397,770	1,324,151
<u>\$ 11,654</u>	<u>\$ 4,356</u>	<u>\$ 3,299</u>	<u>\$ 135,498</u>	<u>\$ 1,273,592</u>	<u>\$ 1,500,319</u>	<u>\$ 1,397,770</u>

City of Long Beach
 Nonexpendable Trust Funds
 Combining Statement of Cash Flows
 For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2000
 With Comparative Totals for 1999
 (In Thousands)

INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	Tideland Operating	Marina	Queen Mary	Queensway Bay	Tideland Oil Revenue	Subsidence	Harbor	Totals	
								September 30, 2000	September 30, 1999
Cash Flows from Operating Activities:									
Receipts from Customers	\$ 8,684	\$ 14,184	\$ 545	\$ 1,895	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 222,814	\$ 248,122	\$ 222,614
Receipts from Oil Companies	-	-	-	-	89,281	-	-	89,281	23,864
Receipts from Other Governments	63	-	-	63	-	-	-	126	1,959
Payments for Employee Salaries	(5,560)	(6,831)	(64)	(944)	(3,415)	-	(20,870)	(37,684)	(38,536)
Payments for Goods and Services	(7,207)	(3,910)	(52)	(2,668)	(1,736)	-	(27,548)	(43,121)	(38,168)
Payments to the State of California	-	-	-	-	(50,942)	-	-	(50,942)	(5,703)
Payments to Employees and Suppliers	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,758	3,758	6,310
Capitalized as Capital Acquisitions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Income (Expense)	62	4	-	(19)	747	-	-	794	1,687
Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities	<u>(3,958)</u>	<u>3,447</u>	<u>429</u>	<u>(1,673)</u>	<u>33,935</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>178,154</u>	<u>210,334</u>	<u>174,027</u>
Cash Flows from Non-Capital Financing Activities:									
Operating Subsidies Received from Other Funds	17,303	-	-	4,200	-	-	1,250	22,753	27,659
Operating Subsidies Paid to Other Funds	(4,200)	-	-	-	(8,003)	-	(2,948)	(15,151)	(19,604)
Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Non-Capital Financing Activities	<u>13,103</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,200</u>	<u>(8,003)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,698)</u>	<u>7,602</u>	<u>8,055</u>
Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities:									
Receipt of Capital Grants	-	1,446	-	-	-	-	-	1,446	-
Proceeds from the Sale of Capital Assets	-	22	-	-	-	-	5,105	5,127	30
Proceeds from Issuance of Debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,870
Principal Received on Capital Leases	199	-	-	-	-	-	-	199	180
Payments for Capital Acquisitions	(750)	(2,770)	(2,548)	(2,299)	-	-	(155,657)	(164,024)	(153,495)
Payments of Principal for Capital Leases	(1,735)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,735)	(3,163)
Payments of Principal on Notes Payable	(51)	(486)	-	-	-	-	(30,055)	(30,592)	(12,102)
Payments of Principal on Bonds Payable	(905)	(2,435)	-	(89)	-	-	(26,715)	(30,144)	(26,055)
Payments of Interest	(2,335)	(1,565)	-	(2,118)	-	-	(46,559)	(52,577)	(55,920)
Net Cash Used for Capital and Related Financing Activities	<u>(5,577)</u>	<u>(5,788)</u>	<u>(2,548)</u>	<u>(4,506)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(253,881)</u>	<u>(272,300)</u>	<u>(245,655)</u>
Cash Flows from Investing Activities:									
Proceeds from the Sale of Investments	-	-	-	-	-	351	3,000	3,351	8,279
Receipt of payment on Note Receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,500
ACTA Receivable Payment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,351
Harbor Oil Operations providing (using) cash	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,778	2,778	(5,974)
Receipts of Interest	1,093	419	130	448	-	7,237	11,914	21,241	25,443
Net Cash Provided by Investing Activities	<u>1,093</u>	<u>419</u>	<u>130</u>	<u>448</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>7,588</u>	<u>17,692</u>	<u>27,370</u>	<u>53,599</u>
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	<u>4,661</u>	<u>(1,922)</u>	<u>(1,989)</u>	<u>(1,531)</u>	<u>25,932</u>	<u>7,588</u>	<u>(59,733)</u>	<u>(26,994)</u>	<u>(9,974)</u>
Cash and Cash Equivalents - October 1	<u>6,120</u>	<u>8,116</u>	<u>4,373</u>	<u>9,469</u>	<u>23,977</u>	<u>120,231</u>	<u>232,490</u>	<u>404,776</u>	<u>414,750</u>
Cash and Cash Equivalents - September 30	<u>\$ 10,781</u>	<u>\$ 6,194</u>	<u>\$ 2,384</u>	<u>\$ 7,938</u>	<u>\$ 49,909</u>	<u>\$ 127,819</u>	<u>\$ 172,757</u>	<u>\$ 377,782</u>	<u>\$ 404,776</u>

City of Long Beach
 Nonexpendable Trust Funds
 Combining Statement of Cash Flows
 For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2000
 With Comparative Totals for 1999
 (In Thousands)
 (continued)

<u>RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY (USED FOR) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</u>	Tideland Operating	Marina	Queen Mary	Queensway Bay	Tideland Oil Revenue	Subsidence	Harbor	<u>Totals</u>	
								September 30, 2000	September 30, 1999
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ (8,202)	\$ 1,190	\$ 477	\$ (2,277)	\$ 9,216	\$ -	\$ 127,541	\$ 127,945	\$ 101,099
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by (Used for)									
Operating Activities:									
Depreciation and Amortization Expense	5,862	1,848	30	741	-	-	52,677	61,158	57,562
Other Income (Expense)	62	6	-	(19)	747	-	7	803	1,687
(Increase) Decrease in Accounts Receivable, Net	(1,274)	85	(71)	(12)	(8,485)	-	(4,897)	(14,654)	(1,155)
Increase in Amounts Due from Other Governments	(479)	(7)	-	(565)	(437)	-	-	(1,488)	(524)
Increase in Amounts Due from Other Funds	(18)	-	-	-	(1,072)	-	2,500	1,410	(42)
Increase in Inventory	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6)	(6)	(192)
Decrease in Other Operating Assets	371	-	-	-	-	-	-	371	315
Decrease (Increase) in Other Non-Operating Assets	-	-	-	-	(873)	-	1,426	553	1,662
Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable	(118)	473	-	-	3,865	-	(1,925)	2,295	8,838
Increase (Decrease) in Accrued Wages Payable	(126)	(136)	(5)	(28)	(76)	-	-	(371)	61
Increase (Decrease) in Amounts Due to Other Governments	-	-	-	-	18,424	-	-	18,424	(1,067)
Decrease in Amounts Due to Other Funds	-	(61)	(2)	(12)	(35)	-	(183)	(293)	(751)
Increase (Decrease) in Deferred Revenues	(114)	20	-	561	-	-	1,014	1,481	664
Increase (Decrease) in Collections Held in Trust	78	29	-	(62)	12,661	-	-	12,706	5,870
Total Adjustments	4,244	2,257	(48)	604	24,719	-	50,613	82,389	72,928
Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities	<u>\$ (3,958)</u>	<u>\$ 3,447</u>	<u>\$ 429</u>	<u>\$ (1,673)</u>	<u>\$ 33,935</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 178,154</u>	<u>\$ 210,334</u>	<u>\$ 174,027</u>
<u>SCHEDULE OF NON-CASH ACTIVITIES:</u>									
Contributed Capital for Assets	<u>\$ 1,627</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (6,674)</u>	<u>\$ (5,047)</u>	<u>\$ 10,629</u>

City of Long Beach
Nonexpendable Trust Funds
Consolidating Condensed Balance Sheet -
Tideland Operating Fund and Parking Authority - Convention Center Parking
September 30, 2000
(In Thousands)

	Tideland Operating Fund	Parking Authority	Total Before Eliminations	Eliminations Debit (Credit)	Consolidated Total
ASSETS					
Current Assets	\$ 19,131	\$ -	\$ 19,131	\$ -	\$ 19,131
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents	-	1,086	1,086	-	1,086
Noncurrent Receivables	2,377	960	3,337	(960) (a)	2,377
Fixed Assets - Net	172,510	-	172,510	-	172,510
Total Assets	\$ 194,018	\$ 2,046	\$ 196,064	\$ (960)	\$ 195,104
LIABILITIES AND FUND EQUITY					
Current Liabilities Payable from					
Current Assets	\$ 2,880	\$ -	\$ 2,880	\$ - (a)	\$ 2,880
Current Liabilities Payable from					
Restricted Assets:					
Accrued Interest Payable	-	29	29	-	29
Bonds Payable Due Within One Year	-	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Deferred Revenues	-	7	7	-	7
Total Current Liabilities	-	1,036	1,036	-	1,036
Long-Term Obligations:					
Advances from Other Funds - Noncurrent	8,676	-	8,676	-	8,676
Obligation Under Capital Lease	15,204	-	15,204	960 (a)	14,244
Other Long-Term Obligations	1,126	-	1,126	-	1,126
Total Long-Term Obligations	25,006	-	25,006	960	24,046
Total Liabilities	27,886	1,036	28,922	960	27,962
Fund Equity:					
Contributions	107,491	-	107,491	-	107,491
Fund Balances:					
Reserved	-	50	50	-	50
Unreserved	58,641	960	59,601	-	59,601
Total Fund Balances	58,641	1,010	59,651	-	59,651
Total Fund Equity	166,132	1,010	167,142	-	167,142
Total Liabilities and Fund Equity	\$ 194,018	\$ 2,046	\$ 196,064	\$ 960	\$ 195,104

(a) To eliminate the lease between the Tideland Operating Fund and the Parking Authority.

City of Long Beach
Nonexpendable Trust Funds
Consolidating Condensed Statement of Revenues,
Expenses and Changes in Fund Balances-
Tideland Operating Fund and Parking Authority - Convention Center Parking
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2000
(In Thousands)

	Tideland Operating Fund	Parking Authority	Total Before Eliminations	Eliminations Debit (Credit)	Consolidated Total
Operating Revenues	\$ 10,536	\$ -	\$ 10,536	\$ - (a)	\$ 10,536
Operating Expenses	18,738	-	18,738	- (a)	18,738
Operating Loss	(8,202)	-	(8,202)	-	(8,202)
Non-Operating Income (Expense):					
Interest Income	1,033	60	1,093	-	1,093
Interest Expense	(2,206)	(58)	(2,264)	-	(2,264)
Loss on Disposition of Fixed Assets	(180)	-	(180)	-	(180)
Other Income (Expense)	955	(893)	62	-	62
Total Non-Operating Expense	(398)	(891)	(1,289)	-	(1,289)
Loss Before Operating Transfers	(8,600)	(891)	(9,491)	-	(9,491)
Operating Transfers					
Operating Transfers In	17,209	-	17,209	-	17,209
Operating Transfers Out	(4,200)	-	(4,200)	-	(4,200)
Net Operating Transfers	13,009	-	13,009	-	13,009
Net Income (Loss)	4,409	(891)	3,518	-	3,518
Fund Balances - October 1	54,232	1,901	56,133	-	56,133
Fund Balances - September 30	\$ 58,641	\$ 1,010	\$ 59,651	\$ -	\$ 59,651

(a) The terms of the lease agreement between the City of Long Beach and the Parking Authority provide that in the event that the Parking Authority has accumulated adequate funds from prior lease payments and interest earnings to meet the debt service for a given year, the City is not required to make a lease payment to the Parking Authority for that year. During the fiscal year ended September 30, 2000, the Parking Authority had adequate funds to meet its debt service requirements; therefore, the City was not required to make a lease payment of approximately \$1,025,000 for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2000. The outstanding capital lease receivable/payable between the entities has been reduced by the \$890,000 principal portion of the debt service payment and has been accounted for as a reduction of rental income on the Parking Authority and as a reduction of lease rental expense in the Tideland Operating Fund.

City of Long Beach
Nonexpendable Trust Funds
Consolidating Condensed Balance Sheet -
Queensway Bay Fund and Parking Authority - Queensway Bay Parking
September 30, 2000
(In Thousands)

	Queensway Bay	Parking Authority	Total Before Eliminations	Eliminations Debit (Credit)	Consolidated Total
ASSETS					
Current Assets	\$ 3,837	\$ 210	\$ 4,047	\$ (210) (a)	\$ 3,837
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents	3,989	699	4,688	-	4,688
Noncurrent Receivables	-	5,255	5,255	(5,255) (a)	-
Fixed Assets - Net	70,016	-	70,016	-	70,016
Other Assets	1,749	224	1,973	(726) (a)	1,247
Total Assets	\$ 79,591	\$ 6,388	\$ 85,979	\$ (6,191)	\$ 79,788
LIABILITIES AND FUND EQUITY					
Current Liabilities Payable from					
Current Assets	\$ 1,994	\$ 210	\$ 2,204	\$ 210 (a)	\$ 1,994
Current Liabilities Payable from					
Restricted Assets:					
Accrued Interest Payable	1,017	122	1,139	-	1,139
Long-Term Obligations:					
Deferred Credits	-	726	726	726 (a)	-
Obligation Under Capital Lease	5,255	-	5,255	5,255 (a)	-
Bonds Payable	47,970	-	47,970	-	47,970
Other Long-Term Obligations	111	5,255	5,366	-	5,366
Unamortized Discount	(1,874)	(81)	(1,955)	-	(1,955)
Total Long-Term Obligations	51,462	5,900	57,362	5,981	51,381
Total Liabilities	54,473	6,232	60,705	6,191	54,514
Fund Equity:					
Contributions	20,918	-	20,918	-	20,918
Fund Balances:					
Reserved	2,972	577	3,549	-	3,549
Unreserved	1,228	(421)	807	-	807
Total Fund Balances	4,200	156	4,356	-	4,356
Total Fund Equity	25,118	156	25,274	-	25,274
Total Liabilities and Fund Equity	\$ 79,591	\$ 6,388	\$ 85,979	\$ 6,191	\$ 79,788

(a) To eliminate the lease between the Queensway Bay Fund and the Parking Authority and related deferred charges and credits.

City of Long Beach
Nonexpendable Trust Funds
Consolidating Condensed Statement of Revenues,
Expenses and Changes in Fund Balances-
Queensway Bay Fund and Parking Authority - Queensway Bay Parking
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2000
(In Thousands)

	Queensway Bay	Parking Authority	Total Before Eliminations	Eliminations Debit (Credit)	Consolidated Total
Operating Revenues	\$ 2,036	\$ 342	\$ 2,378	\$ 342 (a)	\$ 2,036
Operating Expenses	4,655	-	4,655	(342) (a)	4,313
Operating Income	(2,619)	342	(2,277)	-	(2,277)
Non-Operating Income (Expense):					
Interest Income	408	40	448	-	448
Interest Expense	(2,443)	(299)	(2,742)	-	(2,742)
Other Income (Expense)	2	(21)	(19)	-	(19)
Total Non-Operating Expense	(2,033)	(280)	(2,313)	-	(2,313)
Income (Loss) Before Operating Transfers	(4,652)	62	(4,590)	-	(4,590)
Operating Transfers In	4,200	-	4,200	-	4,200
Net Income (Loss)	(452)	62	(390)	-	(390)
Add Depreciation on Fixed Assets Acquired with Contributed Capital	257	-	257	-	257
Increase (Decrease) in Fund Balances	(195)	62	(133)	-	(133)
Fund Balances - October 1	4,395	94	4,489	-	4,489
Fund Balances - September 30	<u>\$ 4,200</u>	<u>\$ 156</u>	<u>\$ 4,356</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 4,356</u>

(a) To eliminate the lease payments between the Queensway Bay Fund and the Parking Authority.

City of Long Beach
Agency Funds
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2000
(In Thousands)

	Balance October 1, 1999	Additions	Deletions	Balance September 30, 2000
<u>BELMONT SHORE PARKING</u>				
<u>DISTRICT FUND</u>				
ASSETS				
Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 89	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 89
LIABILITIES				
Accounts Payable	\$ 89	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 89
<u>TAXES - OIL RIGHTS FUND</u>				
ASSETS				
Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 1,125	\$ 65	\$ -	\$ 1,190
LIABILITIES				
Collections Held in Trust	\$ 1,125	\$ 65	\$ -	\$ 1,190
<u>SPECIAL ASSESSMENT DISTRICT FUND</u>				
ASSETS				
Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 3,763	\$ 3,365	\$ 3,184	\$ 3,944
Non-Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	-	1,743	-	1,743
Total Assets	\$ 3,763	\$ 5,108	\$ 3,184	\$ 5,687
LIABILITIES				
Due to Special Assessment Bondholders	\$ 535	\$ 3,291	\$ 2,968	\$ 858
Collections Held in Trust	3,228	1,924	323	4,829
Total Liabilities	\$ 3,763	\$ 5,215	\$ 3,291	\$ 5,687
<u>INTERMODAL CONTAINER TRANSFER FACILITY</u>				
<u>JOINT POWER AUTHORITY FUND</u>				
ASSETS				
Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 2,309	\$ 4,654	\$ 6,000	\$ 963
LIABILITIES				
Collections Held in Trust	\$ 2,309	\$ 4,654	\$ 6,000	\$ 963
<u>EARTHQUAKE ASSESSMENT DISTRICT FUND</u>				
ASSETS				
Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 2,252	\$ 12,188	\$ 11,139	\$ 3,301
LIABILITIES				
Due to Special Assessment Bondholders	\$ 1,270	\$ 12,132	\$ 10,373	\$ 3,029
Collections Held in Trust	982	47	757	272
Total Liabilities	\$ 2,252	\$ 12,179	\$ 11,130	\$ 3,301

City of Long Beach
Agency Funds
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2000
(In Thousands)
(continued)

	Balance October 1, 1999	Additions	Deletions	Balance September 30, 2000
<u>OTHER AGENCY FUNDS</u>				
ASSETS				
Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 425	\$ 4,271	\$ 4,140	\$ 556
Non-Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	-	3,945	3,579	366
Accounts Receivable	36	15	50	1
Total Assets	<u>\$ 461</u>	<u>\$ 8,231</u>	<u>\$ 7,769</u>	<u>\$ 923</u>
LIABILITIES				
Accounts Payable	\$ 4	\$ 284	\$ 283	\$ 5
Collections Held in Trust	457	5,517	5,056	918
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 461</u>	<u>\$ 5,801</u>	<u>\$ 5,339</u>	<u>\$ 923</u>
 <u>TOTAL AGENCY FUND</u>				
ASSETS				
Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 9,963	\$ 24,543	\$ 24,463	\$ 10,043
Non-Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	-	5,688	3,579	2,109
Accounts Receivable	36	15	50	1
Total Assets	<u>\$ 9,999</u>	<u>\$ 30,246</u>	<u>\$ 28,092</u>	<u>\$ 12,153</u>
LIABILITIES				
Accounts Payable	\$ 93	\$ 284	\$ 283	\$ 94
Due to Special Assessment Bondholders	1,805	15,423	13,341	3,887
Collections Held in Trust	8,101	12,207	12,136	8,172
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 9,999</u>	<u>\$ 27,914</u>	<u>\$ 25,760</u>	<u>\$ 12,153</u>

Intentionally Left Blank



ACCOUNT GROUPS

GENERAL FIXED ASSETS

The General Fixed Assets Account Group is used to account for the cost of fixed assets of the City that are used in the performance of general governmental functions and that are not accounted for in the Enterprise, Internal Service, or Nonexpendable Trust funds of the City.

GENERAL LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS

The General Long-Term Obligations Account Groups are used to account for the unmatured long-term indebtedness of the City and the City's Redevelopment Agency (Agency). The general obligation debt is to be paid from future general revenues. Agency bonds are to be paid from future property tax increment revenues and certain general City revenues. Other Agency debt is to be paid from other project income resulting from grant funded activities and services rendered.

City of Long Beach
 General Fixed Assets Account Group
 Schedule of General Fixed Assets - By Source
 September 30, 2000
 With Comparative Totals for 1999
 (In Thousands)

	September 30, 2000	September 30, 1999
GENERAL FIXED ASSETS:		
Land	\$ 101,387	\$ 100,805
Structures and Improvements	63,398	59,170
Equipment	38,454	30,096
Construction in Progress	51,611	46,295
Total General Fixed Assets	\$ 254,850	\$ 236,366
 INVESTMENT IN GENERAL FIXED ASSETS FROM:		
General Fund	\$ 141,102	\$ 123,290
Health Fund	13,200	13,391
Belmont Shore Parking Meter Revenue Fund	253	253
Parking and Business Area Improvement Fund	403	406
Special Advertising and Promotion Fund	-	5
Community Development Grants Fund	3,174	3,276
Housing Development Fund	2,801	7,684
Transportation Fund	36	39
Housing Assistance Fund	74	108
General Capital Projects Fund	80,744	74,838
Redevelopment Capital Projects Fund	13,063	13,076
Total Investment in General Fixed Assets	\$ 254,850	\$ 236,366

City of Long Beach
 General Fixed Assets Account Group
 Schedule of Changes in General Fixed Assets - by Source
 For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2000
 (In Thousands)

	<u>Land</u>	<u>Structures and Improvements</u>	<u>Equipment</u>	<u>Construction in Progress</u>	<u>Total</u>
Balance at October 1, 1999	\$ 100,805	\$ 59,170	\$ 30,096	\$ 46,295	\$ 236,366
Additions:					
Expenditures from:					
General Fund	1,708	7,535	14,682	-	23,925
Health Fund	-	-	11	-	11
Community Development Grants Fund	-	-	25	-	25
Housing Assistance Fund	-	-	15	-	15
General Capital Projects Fund	167	430	-	5,316	5,913
Total Additions	<u>1,875</u>	<u>7,965</u>	<u>14,733</u>	<u>5,316</u>	<u>29,889</u>
Deductions:					
Fixed Assets Sold/Retired:					
General Fund	(125)	(22)	(5,966)	-	(6,113)
Health Fund	-	-	(202)	-	(202)
Parking and Business Area Improvement Fund	-	-	(3)	-	(3)
Special Advertising and Promotion Fund	-	-	(5)	-	(5)
Housing Development Fund	(1,168)	(3,715)	-	-	(4,883)
Community Development Grants Fund	-	-	(127)	-	(127)
Housing Assistance Fund	-	-	(49)	-	(49)
Transportation Fund	-	-	(3)	-	(3)
General Capital Project Fund	-	-	(7)	-	(7)
Redevelopment Capital Project Fund	-	-	(13)	-	(13)
Total Deductions	<u>(1,293)</u>	<u>(3,737)</u>	<u>(6,375)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(11,405)</u>
Balance at September 30, 2000	<u>\$ 101,387</u>	<u>\$ 63,398</u>	<u>\$ 38,454</u>	<u>\$ 51,611</u>	<u>\$ 254,850</u>

City of Long Beach
 General Long-Term Obligations Account Group
 Combining Schedule of General and Redevelopment Long-Term Obligations
 September 30, 2000
 With Comparative Totals for 1999
 (In Thousands)

	<u>City</u>	<u>Redevelopment</u>	<u>Totals</u>	
			<u>September 30, 2000</u>	<u>September 30, 1999</u>
RESOURCES AVAILABLE AND TO BE PROVIDED IN FUTURE YEARS FOR PAYMENT OF LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS:				
Resources Available in Redevelopment Capital Projects				
Fund for Payment of Bonds	\$ -	\$ 26,576	\$ 26,576	\$ 25,871
Resources to be Provided by the Redevelopment Capital Projects Fund for Redevelopment Bonds and Other Long-Term Obligations				
	-	267,686	267,686	271,518
Other General and Redevelopment Obligations:				
Resources Available in:				
Redevelopment Capital Projects Fund for Other Long-Term Obligations	-	3,165	3,165	61
Belmont Shore Parking Meter Revenue Special Revenue Fund for Bonds Payable	100	-	100	100
Upland Oil Properties Special Revenue Fund for Estimated Oil Field Abandonment Costs	1,200	-	1,200	1,000
Resources to Be Provided:				
By the General Fund for:				
Police and Fire Annuity	53,668	-	53,668	57,500
Lease Payables	18,861	-	18,861	19,215
Notes Payable	10,806	-	10,806	9,578
Bonds Payable	3,060	-	3,060	
By the Health Special Revenue Fund for				
Lease Payable	4,136	-	4,136	4,236
By the Belmont Shore Parking Meter				
Revenue Special Revenue Fund for Bonds Payable	1,665	-	1,665	1,745
By the Upland Oil Properties Special Revenue Fund:				
for Oil Field Abandonment Costs	3,075	-	3,075	472
By the Community Development Grants Special Revenue Fund:				
for the Section 108 Loan	450	-	450	525
By the Housing Development Special Revenue				
Fund for Notes Payable and Advances from Other Funds	1,937	-	1,937	2,243
Total Resources Available and to be Provided in Future Years	<u>\$ 98,958</u>	<u>\$ 297,427</u>	<u>\$ 396,385</u>	<u>\$ 394,064</u>
LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS PAYABLE:				
Redevelopment Bonds Payable	\$ -	\$ 129,160	\$ 129,160	\$ 132,115
1993 Parking Meter Revenue Bonds Payable	1,765	-	1,765	1,845
Museum of Art Bonds Payable	3,060	-	3,060	-
Other Obligations:				
Police and Fire Annuity	53,668	-	53,668	57,500
G.E. Finance Lease Payable - Library System	430	-	430	715
Health Facilities Lease Payable	4,136	-	4,136	4,236
City Light and Power Lease Payable	18,431	-	18,431	18,500
Estimated Obligations for Oil Field Abandonment Costs	4,275	-	4,275	1,472
Notes and Loans Payable	12,688	14,687	27,375	25,397
Advances from Other Funds	505	153,580	154,085	152,284
Total Long-Term Obligations Payable	<u>\$ 98,958</u>	<u>\$ 297,427</u>	<u>\$ 396,385</u>	<u>\$ 394,064</u>



General Governmental Expenditures by Function -
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(In Thousands)

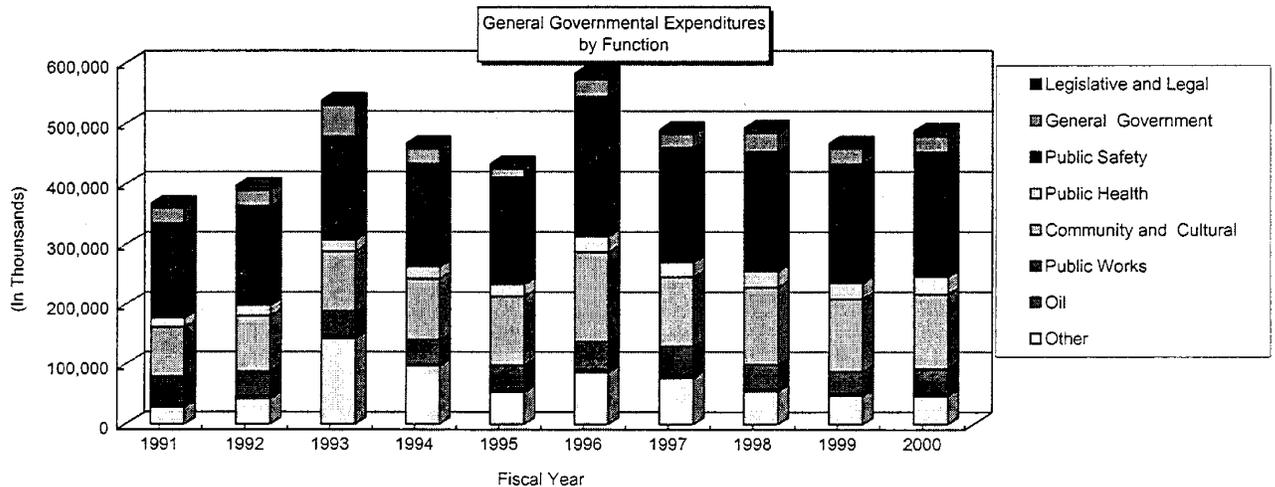
Fiscal Year- end (1) and (4)	Legislative and Legal	General Government	Public Safety (3)	Public Health	Community and Cultural	Public Works	Oil Operations	Sub Total	Other Expenditures (2)	Total Expenditures (2)
1991	\$ 7,777	\$ 24,945	\$ 158,171	\$ 15,320	\$ 82,377	\$ 46,347	\$ 5,112	\$ 340,049	\$ 28,195	\$ 368,244
1992	8,636	25,749	165,184	17,488	93,271	39,832	5,867	356,027	42,154	398,181
1993	8,314	51,957	171,037	19,292	100,099	39,930	4,994	395,623	143,521	539,144
1994	8,871	25,051	171,019	19,943	101,933	39,356	4,393	370,566	97,169	467,735
1995	8,355	15,112	177,045	20,382	115,094	40,053	4,428	380,469	53,708	434,177
1996	10,589	28,870	230,875	26,154	149,204	45,956	5,497	497,145	86,594	583,739
1997	8,014	22,713	189,783	24,516	115,354	48,303	5,034	413,717	77,177	490,894
1998	9,382	30,707	197,998	27,017	129,282	39,789	4,260	438,435	55,101	493,536
1999	8,945	26,207	197,004	26,856	121,207	36,667	3,734	420,620	47,322	467,942
2000	9,059	26,998	206,409	29,649	124,280	41,069	4,062	441,526	47,241	488,767

Notes:

(1) The figures include all governmental fund types (General, Special Revenue, and Capital Projects Funds), including the expenditures for the Long Beach Housing Authority and the Long Beach Redevelopment Agency, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Long Beach Housing Authority and Long Beach Redevelopment Agency expenditures for 1991 through 2000 are as follows (in thousands):

Fiscal Year- end (4)	General Government	Community and Cultural	Capital Improvements	Loss on Disposition of Land Held for Resale	Debt Service	Total Expenditures
1991	\$ 170	\$ 33,228	\$ 2,643	\$ -	\$ 8,981	\$ 45,022
1992	158	40,011	6,014	-	12,994	59,177
1993	146	38,239	70,156	2,104	44,567	155,212
1994	733	42,209	41,432	227	16,853	101,454
1995	199	46,742	9,463	488	15,081	71,973
1996	248	65,904	13,215	5,838	14,075	99,280
1997	200	50,326	9,806	1,906	15,311	77,549
1998	199	46,424	466	426	17,896	65,411
1999	198	45,333	-	3,432	14,264	63,227
2000	182	42,608	-	1,254	13,769	57,813

- (2) Expenditures are on the actual (GAAP) basis. Other expenditures include capital improvements, loss on disposition of land held for resale and debt service. Fiscal year 1993 included the Redevelopment Agency bond issue refunding costs in the amount of \$71,011,000. Redevelopment Agency and Convention Center expansion costs for fiscal years 1993 and 1994 were \$64,080,000 and \$22,680,000, respectively.
- (3) In 1994, the City Prosecutor's expenditures were recorded as public safety. The amounts for fiscal years 1991 through 1993 have accordingly been reclassified to public safety from legislative and legal.
- (4) Effective July 1, 1995, the City changed its fiscal year-end to September 30 from a June 30 fiscal year-end. Consequently, the amounts for the 1996 fiscal period are for the fifteen months from July 1, 1995 through September 30, 1996.



Source: City of Long Beach, Department of Financial Management.

City of Long Beach
General Revenues by Source -
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(In Thousands)

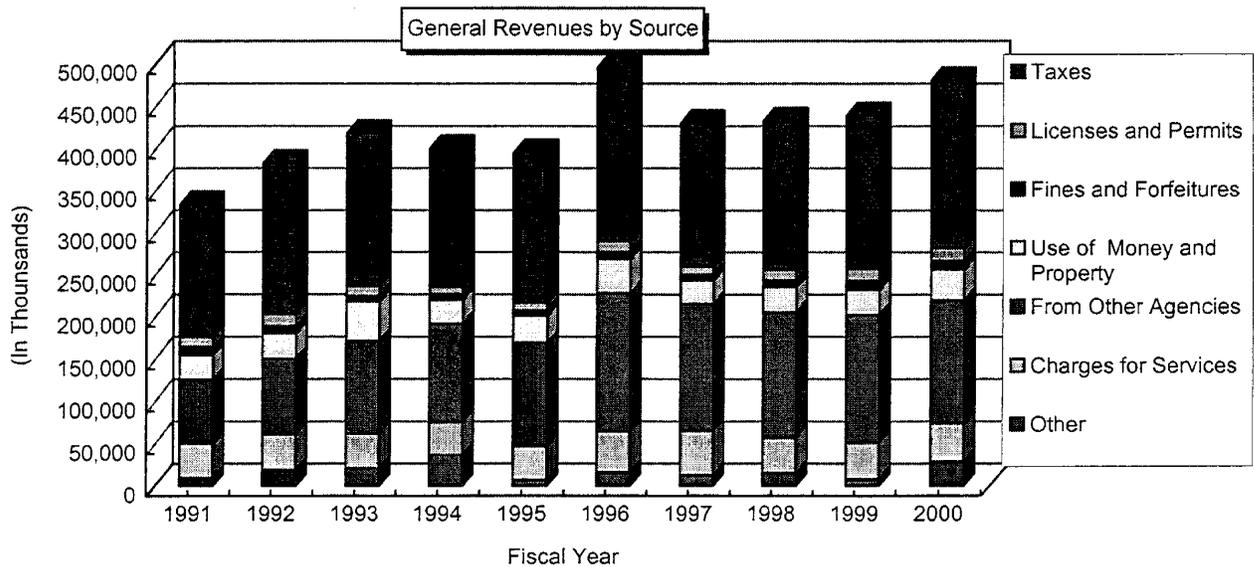
Fiscal Year-end (1) and (2)	Taxes	Licenses and Permits	Fines and Forfeitures	Use of Money and Property	From Other Agencies	Charges for Services	Other	Total Revenues (3)
1991	\$ 157,295	\$ 12,061	\$ 9,375	\$ 29,262	\$ 75,104	\$ 41,313	\$ 9,246	\$ 333,656
1992	179,468	14,395	8,624	29,917	88,980	42,483	19,079	382,946
1993	181,552	12,037	6,371	46,540	109,454	41,119	21,153	418,226
1994	164,888	8,955	6,584	28,106	116,239	38,980	36,865	400,617
1995	178,407	9,345	6,219	32,065	122,017	39,933	7,383	395,369
1996	205,825	13,505	7,954	40,561	163,235	48,995	16,018	496,093
1997	169,780	10,398	6,582	27,809	150,146	52,465	13,025	430,205
1998	176,698	12,876	7,967	29,923	148,290	42,327	15,023	433,104
1999	181,781	14,870	10,192	29,756	151,246	43,321	8,056	439,222
2000	198,971	15,703	9,867	36,428	145,467	45,409	28,891	480,736

Notes:

- (1) The figures include all governmental fund types (General, Special Revenue, and Capital Projects Funds), including the revenues for the Long Beach Housing Authority and the Long Beach Redevelopment Agency, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Long Beach Housing Authority and Long Beach Redevelopment Agency revenues for fiscal years 1991 through 2000 are as follows (in thousands):

Fiscal Year-end (2)	Taxes	Licenses and Permits	Use of Money and Property	From Other Agencies	Other	Total Revenues
1991	\$ 14,286	\$ 25	\$ 4,344	\$ 22,130	\$ 2,459	\$ 43,244
1992	17,232	1,008	5,356	24,791	1,177	49,564
1993	18,241	-	5,925	28,179	384	52,729
1994	16,732	-	5,252	33,843	12,849	68,676
1995	15,105	392	5,197	34,008	940	55,642
1996	17,018	497	5,123	46,868	3,482	72,988
1997	15,462	-	3,962	38,967	1,005	59,396
1998	17,793	-	3,111	38,259	960	60,123
1999	16,206	5	3,020	37,281	994	57,506
2000	20,788	8	3,473	36,278	651	61,198

- (2) Effective July 1, 1995, the City changed its fiscal year-end to September 30 from a June 30 fiscal year-end. Consequently, the amounts for the 1996 fiscal period are for the fifteen months from July 1, 1995 through September 30, 1996.
- (3) Revenues are on the actual (GAAP) basis.



Source: City of Long Beach, Department of Financial Management.

City of Long Beach

Exhibit 3

Tax Revenues by Source -
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(In Thousands)

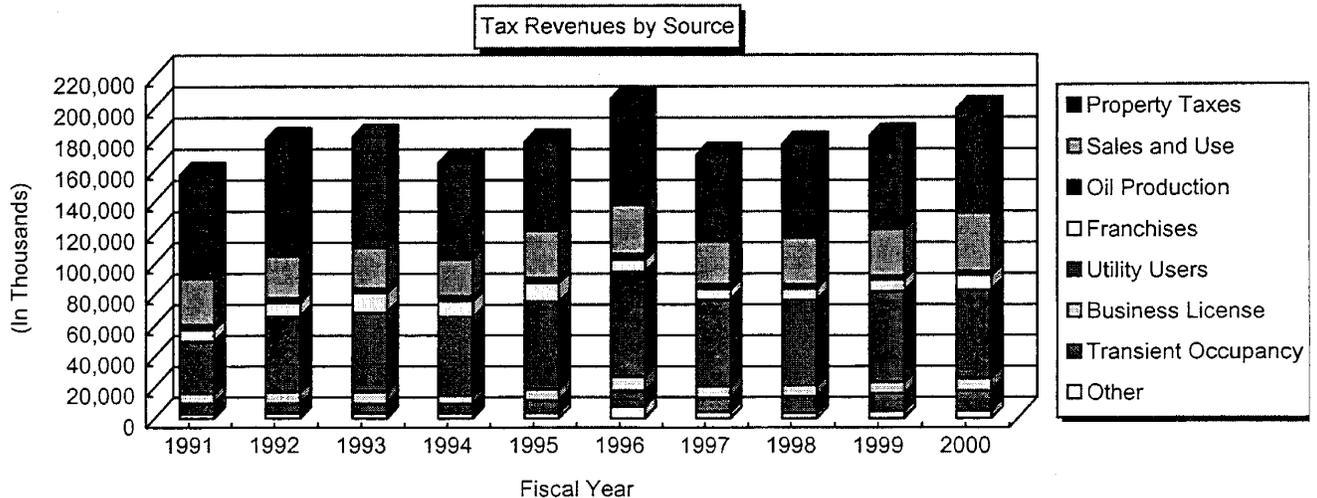
Fiscal Year-end (1) and (2)	Property Taxes	Sales and Use	Oil Production	Franchises (3)	Utility Users	Business License	Transient Occupancy	Other (4)	Totals
1991	\$ 66,754	\$ 29,889	\$ 3,282	\$ 7,501	\$ 33,880	\$ 6,311	\$ 6,856	\$ 2,822	\$ 157,295
1992	74,447	27,118	3,295	8,723	48,951	7,375	6,227	3,332	179,468
1993	70,978	26,357	3,115	12,738	51,123	7,847	6,316	3,078	181,552
1994	62,028	23,967	3,115	10,215	50,963	5,193	6,246	3,161	164,888
1995	57,314	30,089	3,433	12,048	56,787	7,241	8,102	3,393	178,407
1996	68,055	31,495	3,694	7,694	68,151	8,848	10,392	7,496	205,825
1997	55,538	27,637	3,104	6,812	56,082	7,359	9,207	4,041	169,780
1998	60,136	30,140	2,937	7,033	55,170	7,316	10,475	3,491	176,698
1999	59,499	30,310	2,577	7,463	58,562	7,298	11,479	4,593	181,781
2000	66,635	37,362	2,479	9,695	57,396	7,752	12,788	4,864	198,971

Notes:

(1) Tax revenues by source include all Governmental Fund Types (General, Special Revenue, and Capital Projects Funds), including property tax and transient lodging tax for the Long Beach Redevelopment Agency as indicated below in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. The Long Beach Housing Authority had no tax revenues in fiscal year 1991 through 2000.

Fiscal Year-end (2)	Property Taxes (In Thousands)	Transient Occupancy/ Other (In Thousands)
1991	\$ 14,286	\$ -
1992	16,493	739
1993	16,940	1,301
1994	15,593	1,139
1995	13,561	1,544
1996	14,946	2,072
1997	13,574	1,888
1998	15,593	2,200
1999	11,229	2,337
2000	18,061	2,727

- (2) Effective July 1, 1995, the City changed its fiscal year-end to September 30 from a June 30 fiscal year-end. Consequently, the amounts for the 1996 fiscal period are for the fifteen months from July 1, 1995 through September 30, 1996.
- (3) Starting in fiscal year 1997, cable franchise fees were not recorded in the Special Revenue Funds. The amounts are \$2,340,000, \$2,228,000 and \$2,068,000 for fiscal year 2000, 1999 and 1998, respectively.
- (4) Includes Real Property Transfer, Special Parking, Miscellaneous Taxes, and transfers from Enterprise funds in lieu of taxes.



Source: City of Long Beach, Department of Financial Management.

City of Long Beach
Property Tax Levies and Collections -
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(In Thousands)

Fiscal Year-end (1) and (3)	Total Tax Levy	Current Tax Collections	Percent of Levy Collected	Delinquent Tax Collections	Total Tax Collections (2)	Collections as Percent of Levy	Outstanding Delinquent Taxes	Delinquent Tax as Percent of Current Levy
1991	\$ 62,099	\$ 60,572	97.5 %	\$ 5,092	\$ 65,664	105.7 %	\$ 4,600	7.4 %
1992	68,847	66,159	96.1	6,802	72,961	106.0	5,452	7.9
1993	69,550	64,901	93.3	4,181	69,082	99.3	5,861	8.4
1994	63,101	56,810	90.0	3,733	60,543	95.9	6,184	9.8
1995	60,474	53,490	88.5	2,879	56,369	93.2	5,454	9.0
1996	58,910	54,144	91.9	2,152	56,296	95.6	4,564	7.7
1997	57,408	52,932	92.2	1,905	54,837	95.5	4,214	7.3
1998	58,522	56,504	96.6	3,185	59,689	102.0	3,755	6.4
1999	59,378	56,320	94.8	3,636	59,956	101.0	2,857	4.8
2000	66,177	63,892	96.5	2,989	66,881	101.1	2,873	4.3

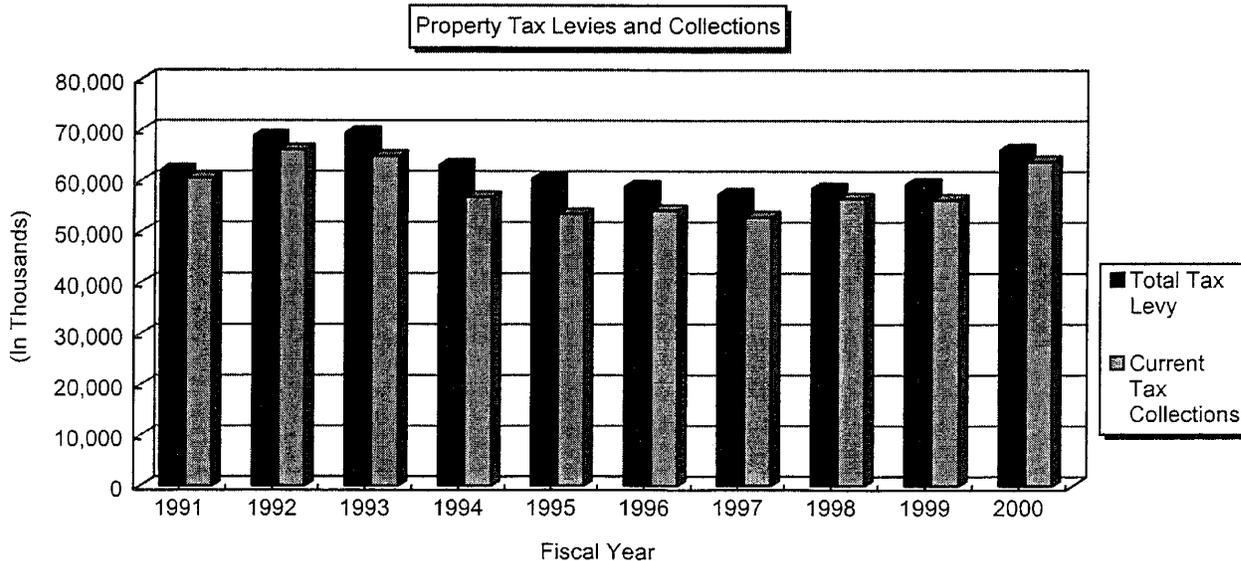
Notes:

(1) Total tax collections for fiscal years 1991 through 2000 include redevelopment tax increment collections, excluding interest and penalties. in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles as follows:

Fiscal Year-end (3)	Collections (In Thousands)
1991	\$ 14,286
1992	16,493
1993	16,940
1994	15,593
1995	13,561
1996	14,946
1997	13,574
1998	15,593
1999	11,229
2000	18,061

(2) Excludes interest and penalties.

(3) Effective July 1, 1995, the City changed its fiscal year-end to September 30 from a June 30 fiscal year-end. Since the County of Los Angeles, which distributes the property tax, is on a June 30 fiscal year-end, the amounts for the City are for the twelve months from July 1, 1995 through June 30, 1996 for comparison purposes. Beginning with fiscal year 1997, current tax collections include taxes accrued as revenue for the months July through September, but not received in cash until after the close of the fiscal year.



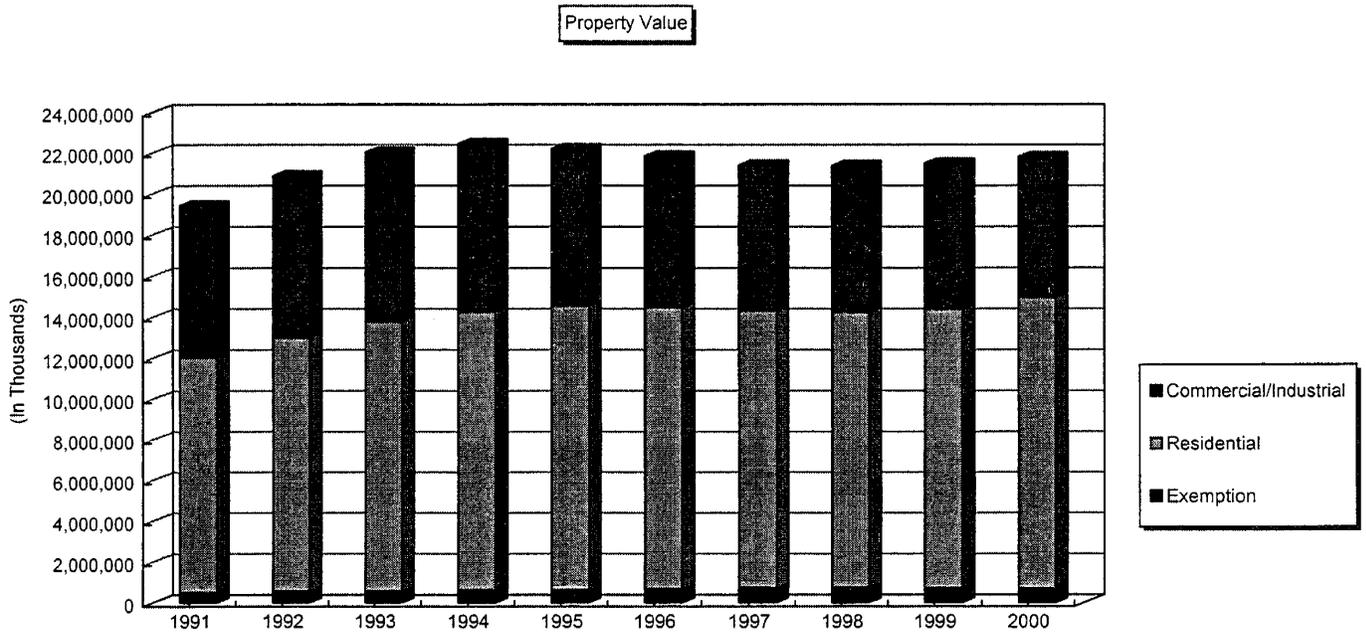
Source: City of Long Beach, Department of Financial Management.

City of Long Beach
 Assessed and Actual Value of Taxable Property -
 Last Ten Fiscal Years
 (In Thousands)

Fiscal Year-end	Assessed Value (1)				Property Value			
	Land	Improvements	Personal Property	Total	Commercial/Industrial	Residential	Exemption	Total
1991	\$ 8,022,721	\$ 9,849,217	\$ 1,565,788	\$ 19,437,726	\$ 7,388,859	\$ 11,531,463	\$ 517,404	\$ 19,437,726
1992	8,637,697	10,605,423	1,661,402	20,904,522	7,900,355	12,456,088	548,079	20,904,522
1993	9,275,596	11,215,690	1,555,916	22,047,202	8,253,284	13,211,879	582,039	22,047,202
1994	9,600,261	11,400,389	1,473,074	22,473,724	8,204,043	13,643,224	626,457	22,473,724
1995	9,351,454	11,327,795	1,541,125	22,220,374	7,659,078	13,922,438	638,858	22,220,374
1996	9,497,846	10,971,486	1,408,258	21,877,590	7,396,839	13,817,142	663,609	21,877,590
1997	9,520,895	10,527,383	1,379,679	21,427,957	7,112,998	13,594,231	720,728	21,427,957
1998	9,544,327	10,376,690	1,482,025	21,403,042	7,161,264	13,521,115	720,663	21,403,042
1999	9,513,719	10,422,267	1,579,619	21,515,605	7,113,133	13,684,447	718,025	21,515,605
2000	9,530,997	10,853,314	1,448,289	21,832,600	6,867,889	14,275,847	688,864	21,832,600

Notes:

(1) Assessed value is 100% of market value for all fiscal years.



Source: Los Angeles County Office of the Assessor.

City of Long Beach
Property Tax Rates -
All Overlapping Governments
Per \$100 of Assessed Value -
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year-end	County (A)	Special Districts (A)	Total
1991	\$ 1.0021	\$ 0.0155	\$ 1.0176
1992	1.0019	0.0143	1.0162
1993	1.0014	0.0123	1.0137
1994	1.0017	0.0131	1.0148
1995	1.0020	0.0149	1.0169
1996	1.0018	0.0099	1.0117
1997	1.0016	0.0109	1.0125
1998	1.0016	0.0111	1.0127
1999	1.0014	0.0109	1.0123
2000	1.0014	0.0183	1.0197

Note: ⁽¹⁾

In 1978, a State Constitutional Amendment (Proposition 13) provided that the tax rate be limited to 1% of market value, levied only by the county and shared with all other jurisdictions. All other jurisdictions and the county can levy a tax rate for voter-approved debt.

Secured taxes are due on November 1 and February 1, and become delinquent on December 10 and April 10, for the first and second installments, respectively. There is a 10% penalty and a \$10.00 cost after the date taxes become delinquent. Unsecured taxes are due on March 1 and become delinquent on August 31 when a penalty of 10% is added. If taxes are not paid by October 31, an additional penalty of 1.5% per month accrues.

The County of Los Angeles collects the taxes and distributes them to taxing jurisdictions on the basis of the taxing jurisdictions' assessed valuations and on the tax rate for voter-approved debt. Rates are applied to assessed valuations. Starting in fiscal year 1991, the County began deducting an administrative cost from the property tax collections before distribution to the cities.

Beginning with fiscal year 1975, redevelopment tax increments were allocated to the Long Beach Redevelopment Agency. These are computed based on the redevelopment property increment values multiplied by the total tax rate for that fiscal year. Redevelopment property increment values represent the difference between the base value of properties designated for redevelopment and their market value.

Sources:

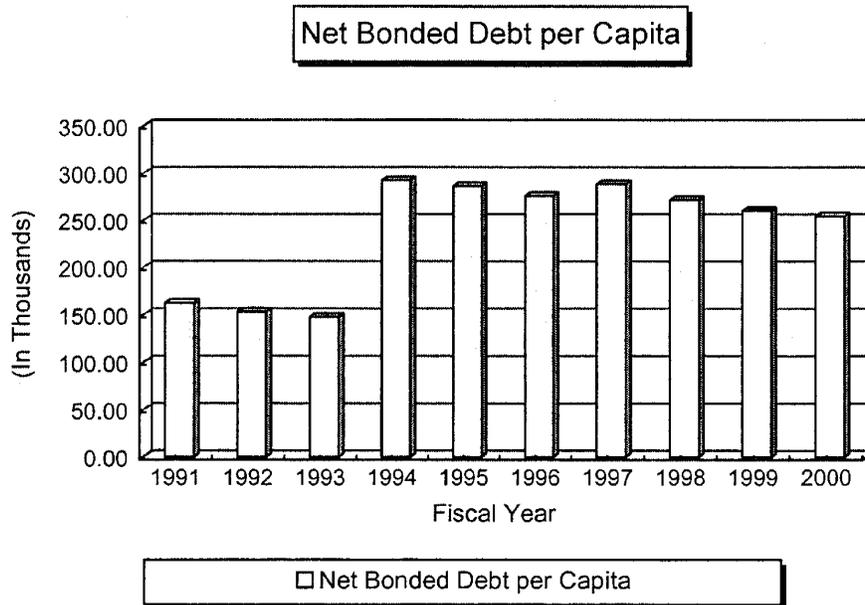
- (1) Taxpayers Guide compiled under the supervision of the Los Angeles County Auditor-Controller.
- (A) "99-00 SEC Tax Rates and Ratios Report" provided by the Los Angeles County Auditor-Controller.

Ratio of Net General and Redevelopment Bonded Debt to Assessed Value
and Net Bonded Debt Per Capita -
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(In Thousands Except Estimated Population)

Fiscal Year-end (2)	Estimated Population (A)	Assessed Value (B)	Gross Bonded Debt (1)	Ratio of Gross Bonded Debt to Assessed Value	Less Debt Service Reserve (1)	Net Bonded Debt	Ratio of Net Bonded Debt to Assessed Value	Net Bonded Debt per Capita
1991	437,900	\$ 19,437,726	\$ 77,643	0.40 %	\$ 10,487	\$ 67,156	0.35 %	\$ 153.36
1992	442,100	20,904,522	75,063	0.36	9,694	65,369	0.31	147.86
1993	437,800	22,047,202	146,225	0.66	18,012	128,213	0.58	292.86
1994	436,776	22,473,724	142,975	0.64	17,700	125,275	0.56	286.82
1995	442,106	22,220,374	140,310	0.63	18,081	122,229	0.55	276.47
1996	425,807	21,877,590	137,535	0.63	14,451	123,084	0.56	289.06
1997	441,718	21,427,957	134,640	0.63	14,427	120,213	0.56	272.15
1998	446,227	21,403,042	134,925	0.63	18,635	116,290	0.54	260.61
1999	452,905	21,515,605	132,115	0.61	16,756	115,359	0.54	254.71
2000	457,608	21,832,600	129,160	0.59	17,925	111,235	0.51	243.08

Notes:

- (1) Includes Redevelopment bonds issued during fiscal years 1987, 1993 and 1998.
- (2) Effective July 1, 1995, the City changed its fiscal year-end to September 30 from a June 30 fiscal year-end. Consequently, the amounts for the 1996 fiscal period are for the fifteen months from July 1, 1995 through September 30, 1996.



Sources:

- (A) California Department of Finance for fiscal years 1991 through 2000. In 1996 the City of Long Beach Planning and Building Department calculated the city population based on redistricting to be 425,807. The estimated population per the California Department of Finance for fiscal year 1996 was 437,708.
- (B) "SV-13 G Report FY 99-00 Assessed Valuations" compiled under the supervision of the Los Angeles County Auditor-Controller.

City of Long Beach

Computation of Legal Debt Margin

September 30, 2000

(In Thousands)

Net Assessed Valuation		\$ 21,143,736
Plus Exempt Property		<u>688,864</u>
Total Assessed Valuation (1)		<u>\$ 21,832,600</u>
Debt Limit - 15 Percent of Total Assessed Valuation (1)		\$ 3,274,890
Amount of Debt Applicable to Debt Limit:		
Redevelopment Bonded Debt	\$ 129,160	
Less:		
Assets in Redevelopment Debt Service Fund, Available for Payment of Principal	<u>17,925</u>	
Total Amount of Debt Applicable to Debt Limit		<u>111,235</u>
Legal Debt Margin (1)		<u>\$ 3,163,655</u>

Note:

- (1) The fiscal year 2000 debt limit is based on assessed valuation of 100% of market value, and reflects valuation for the property in redevelopment project areas.

Source: City of Long Beach, Department of Financial Management.

"SV-13 G Report FY 99-00 Assessed Valuations" compiled under the supervision of the Los Angeles County Auditor-Controller.

City of Long Beach
Schedule of Direct and Overlapping Debt
September 30, 2000
(In Thousands)

<u>DIRECT DEBT:</u>		<u>Outstanding</u>	<u>Exclusions</u>	<u>Outstanding</u>
City of Long Beach				
Lease Revenue Bonds (2)		\$ 235,960	\$ (137,900)	\$ 98,060
Marks-Roos Bonds (3)		36,830	-	36,830
Certificates of Participation		5,465	-	5,465
Pension Obligations		101,140	-	101,140
Total Direct Debt		<u>379,395</u>	<u>(137,900)</u>	<u>241,495</u>
 <u>OVERLAPPING TAX AND ASSESSMENT DEBT:</u>				
	<u>% Applicable</u>			
Los Angeles County	3.919 %	47,865	(45,989)	1,876
ABC Unified School District	1.354	42,825	(42,245)	580
Long Beach Unified School District	88.064	54,790	(6,540)	48,250
Los Angeles Unified School District	0.086	1,345,370	(1,344,213)	1,157
Paramount Unified School District	11.715	29,659	(26,184)	3,475
Los Angeles County Flood Control District	3.953	31,160	(29,928)	1,232
Metropolitan Water District	2.111	549,615	(538,013)	11,602
Total Overlapping Tax And Assessment Debt (1)		<u>2,101,284</u>	<u>(2,033,112)</u>	<u>68,172</u>
 <u>OVERLAPPING GENERAL FUND OBLIGATION DEBT:</u>				
Los Angeles County General Fund Obligations	3.919 %	1,641,704	(1,577,366)	64,338
Los Angeles County Pension Obligations	3.919	2,062,222	(1,981,404)	80,818
Los Angeles County Superintendent of Schools Certificates of Participation	3.919	33,480	(32,168)	1,312
Cerritos Community College District Certificates of Participation	0.361	4,955	(4,937)	18
Los Angeles Community College District Certificates of Participation	0.070	65,115	(65,069)	46
Los Angeles Unified School District Certificates of Participation	0.086	250,570	(250,355)	215
Long Beach Unified School District Certificates of Participation	88.064	66,810	(7,974)	58,836
Paramount Unified School District Certificates of Participation	11.715	38,635	(34,109)	4,526
County Sanitation District No. 1 Certificates of Participation	1.408	24,447	(24,103)	344
County Sanitation District No. 2 Certificates of Participation	0.215	37,833	(37,752)	81
County Sanitation District No. 3 Certificates of Participation	84.576	28,400	(4,380)	24,020
County Sanitation District No. 8 Certificates of Participation	2.836	18,136	(17,622)	514
County Sanitation District No. 19 Certificates of Participation	35.831	5,167	(3,316)	1,851
Los Angeles County Flood Control District Certificates of Participation	3.953	177,910	(170,877)	7,033
Total Gross Overlapping General Fund Obligation Debt		<u>4,455,384</u>	<u>(4,211,432)</u>	<u>243,952</u>
Total Gross Overlapping Combined Debt		6,556,668	(6,244,544)	312,124
Less: Los Angeles County Certificates of Participation (100% self-supporting from leasehold revenues on properties in Marina Del Rey)		<u>114,120</u>	<u>(109,648)</u>	<u>4,472</u>
Total Net Overlapping Combined Debt		<u>6,442,548</u>	<u>(6,134,896)</u>	<u>307,652</u>
Total Net Direct And Overlapping Combined Debt (1)		<u>\$ 6,821,943</u>	<u>\$ (6,272,796)</u>	<u>\$ 549,147</u>

Notes:

- (1) Excludes 1915 Act and Mello-Roos Act bonds.
- (2) The lease revenue bonds amount is net of the Civic Center Project 1997 Series A \$750,000 principal payment paid to the trustee on September 15, 2000 as required by the bond resolution for principal due to bondholders on October 1, 2000.
- (3) The Marks-Roos Bonds amount is net of the Temple and Willow Facility 1998 Series A & B Bonds \$630,000 principal payment paid to the trustee on September 15, 2000 as required by the bond resolution for principal due to bondholders on October 1, 2000

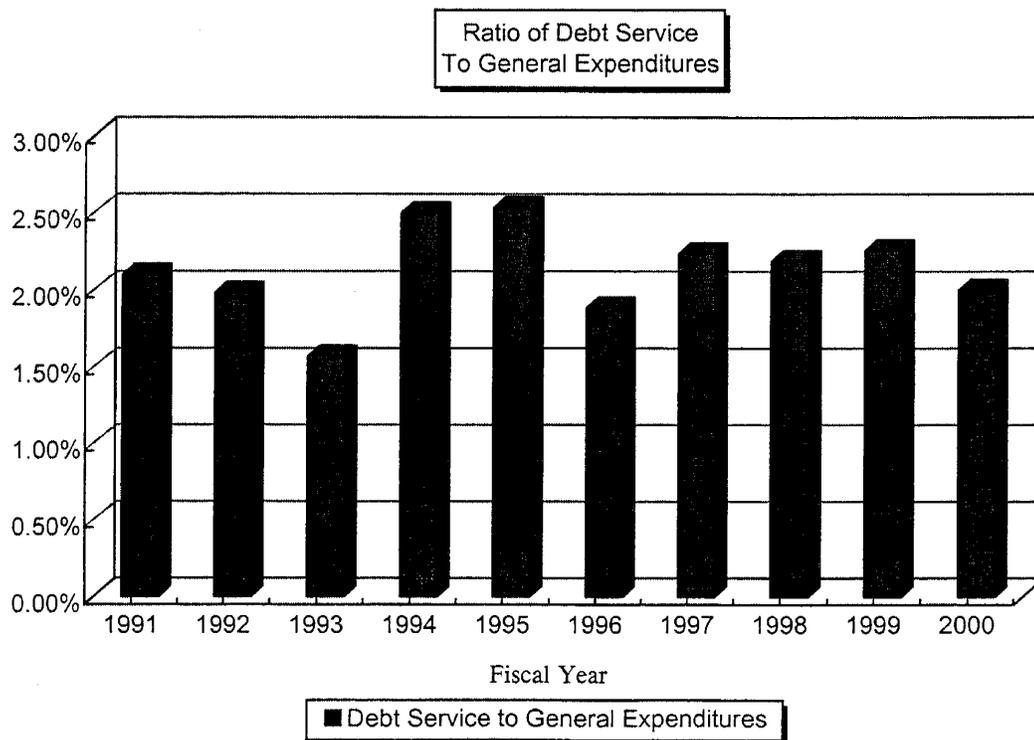
Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

City of Long Beach
 Ratio of Annual Debt Service for
 General Bonded Debt to Total General Expenditures
 Last Ten Fiscal Years
 (In Thousands)

Fiscal Year-end (1) and (2)	Principal	Interest	Total Debt Service	Total General Expenditures (3)	Ratio of Debt Service to General Expenditures
1991	\$ 2,285	\$ 5,441	\$ 7,726	\$ 368,244	2.10%
1992	2,580	5,305	7,885	398,181	1.98%
1993	2,740	5,716	8,456	539,144	1.57%
1994	3,250	8,432	11,682	467,735	2.50%
1995	2,665	8,328	10,993	434,177	2.53%
1996	2,775	8,213	10,988	583,739	1.88%
1997	2,895	8,081	10,976	490,894	2.24%
1998	3,035	7,746	10,781	493,536	2.18%
1999	2,810	7,738	10,548	467,942	2.25%
2000	2,955	6,809	9,764	488,767	2.00%

Notes:

- (1) The figures include all governmental fund types (General, Special Revenue and Capital Projects Funds), including the Long Beach Housing Authority and the Long Beach Redevelopment Agency, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.
- (2) Effective July 1, 1995, the City changed its fiscal year-end to September 30 from a June 30 fiscal year-end. The amounts for the fiscal period are for the fifteen months from July 1, 1995 through September 30, 1996.
- (3) Expenditures are on the actual (GAAP) basis.



Source: City of Long Beach, Department of Financial Management.

City of Long Beach
 Schedule of Revenue Bond Coverage for Proprietary Funds
 Gas Fund Revenue Bond Coverage
 Last Ten Fiscal Years
 (In Thousands)

Fiscal Year-end (1) and (3)	Operating Revenue	Operating Expenses (1)	Net Operating Income	Non- Operating Income (1)	Net Revenue or Funds Available for Debt Service	Debt Service Requirements			Times Coverage
						Principal	Interest	Total	
1991	\$ 120,047	\$ 100,617	\$ 19,430	\$ 3,420	\$ 22,850	\$ 165	\$ 53	\$ 218	104.8
1992	75,598	52,892	22,706	2,084	24,790	175	42	217	114.2
1993	72,369	53,782	18,587	1,604	20,191	185	31	216	93.5
1994	74,824	53,580	21,244	1,676	22,920	415	333	748	30.6
1995	70,941	41,233	29,708	3,910	33,618	450	609	1,059	31.7
1996	80,526	45,736	34,790	2,208	36,998	465	596	1,061	34.9
1997	66,455	46,975	19,480	1,969	21,449	475	580	1,055	20.3
1998	69,511	49,492	20,019	2,251	22,270	495	563	1,058	21.0
1999	75,654	47,757	27,897	2,004	29,901	510	545	1,055	28.3
2000	70,874	56,478	14,396	1,511	15,907	530	524	1,054	15.1

Water Fund Revenue Bond Coverage
 Last Ten Fiscal Years
 (In Thousands)

1991	\$ 31,517	\$ 27,082	\$ 4,435	\$ 2,379	\$ 6,814	\$ 220	\$ 344	\$ 564	12.1
1992	34,384	29,105	5,279	2,925	8,204	240	325	565	14.5
1993	36,339	35,244	1,095	2,648	3,743	260	303	563	6.6
1994	45,600	39,951	5,649	2,401	8,050	285	283	568	14.2
1995	49,965	41,303	8,662	4,506	13,168	1,270	2,489	3,759	3.5
1996	70,784	56,027	14,757	4,022	18,779	985	2,669	3,654	5.1
1997	60,247	45,122	15,125	3,095	18,220	1,045	2,627	3,672	5.0
1998	56,395	42,932	13,463	3,130	16,593	1,125	2,539	3,664	4.5
1999	57,619	43,854	13,765	6,043	19,808	1,325	2,247	3,572	5.5
2000	60,252	46,508	13,744	1,066	14,810	1,385	2,194	3,579	4.1

Solid Waste Management Fund
 SERRF Authority Revenue Bond Coverage
 Last Ten Fiscal Years (2)
 (In Thousands)

1991	\$ 47,141	\$ 35,544	\$ 11,597	\$ 2,856	\$ 14,453	\$ 3,300	\$ 14,047	\$ 17,347	0.8
1992	49,554	38,452	11,102	5,232	16,334	3,800	13,756	17,556	0.9
1993	56,361	44,369	11,992	3,488	15,480	4,100	13,423	17,523	0.9
1994	61,483	45,701	15,782	8,845	24,627	4,525	13,054	17,579	1.4
1995	67,162	45,937	21,225	2,947	24,172	4,950	12,641	17,591	1.4
1996	88,480	58,215	30,265	3,145	33,410	-	11,023	11,023	3.0
1997	73,745	49,418	24,327	4,882	29,209	-	9,623	9,623	3.0
1998	75,034	49,056	25,978	5,043	31,021	-	9,623	9,623	3.2
1999	66,486	49,643	16,843	2,886	19,729	3,000	9,623	12,623	1.6
2000	65,005	52,409	12,596	5,004	17,600	3,400	9,307	12,707	1.4

Notes:

- (1) Operating expenses exclude depreciation; non-operating income excludes interest expense.
- (2) The SERRF Authority issued revenue bonds on December 1, 1985, and August 1 and December 1, 1986. According to the December 1, 1986 bond resolution interest was funded from bond proceeds through August, 1989. These bonds were refunded by the SERRF Authority Lease Revenue Refunding Bond Series 1995. Current debt service payments for the previous issues were covered by the 1995 refunding issue proceeds.
- (3) Effective July 1, 1995 the City changed its fiscal year-end to September 30 from a June 30 fiscal year-end. Consequently, the amounts for the fiscal year ended 1996 are for a fifteen month period from July 1, 1995 through September 30, 1996.

Source: City of Long Beach, Department of Financial Management.

Schedule of Revenue Bond Coverage for Proprietary Funds

Civic Center Fund
Civic Center Revenue Bond Coverage
Last Ten Fiscal Years (2)
(In Thousands)

Fiscal Year-end (3)	Operating Revenue (2)	Operating Expenses (1) and (2)	Net Operating Income	Non- Operating Income (Loss) (1) and (2)	Net Revenue or Funds Available for Debt Service	Debt Service Requirements			Times Coverage
						Principal	Interest	Total	
1991	\$ 9,540	\$ 6,727	\$ 2,813	\$ 609	\$ 3,422	\$ 1,200	\$ 1,752	\$ 2,952	1.2
1992	10,423	6,620	3,803	438	4,241	1,280	1,675	2,955	1.4
1993	10,537	5,987	4,550	515	5,065	1,365	1,592	2,957	1.7
1994	10,357	5,942	4,415	414	4,829	1,460	1,501	2,961	1.6
1995	10,094	5,766	4,328	554	4,882	1,560	1,400	2,960	1.6
1996	12,782	7,103	5,679	948	6,627	2,865	1,937	4,802	1.4
1997	10,313	5,142	5,171	826	5,997	1,560	1,176	2,736	2.2
1998	10,272	5,807	4,465	6,510	10,975	720	1,808	2,528	4.3
1999	10,207	5,859	4,348	424	4,772	795	2,091	2,886	1.7
2000	10,178	6,549	3,629	2,047	5,676	875	2,087	2,962	1.9

Fleet Services Fund
Temple Willow Revenue Bond Coverage
Last Three Fiscal Years
(In Thousands)

1998	\$ 19,666	\$ 14,256	\$ 5,410	\$ (58)	\$ 5,352	\$ -	\$ 784	\$ 784	6.8
1999	21,644	13,818	7,826	1,642	9,468	605	1,882	2,487	3.8
2000	22,891	15,019	7,872	1,288	9,160	630	1,858	2,488	3.7

Notes:

- (1) Operating expenses exclude depreciation; non-operating income excludes interest expense.
- (2) The Civic Center Authority was dissolved in December 1997. The Civic Center Project 1997 Bonds were issued in December 1997 to refund the Civic Center Authority Bonds and to provide additional project funds for improvements. The 1998 Non-Operating Income consists of \$4.6 million in miscellaneous revenues as a result of the Civic Center Authority dissolution.
- (3) Effective July 1, 1995, the City changed its fiscal year-end to September 30 from a June 30 fiscal year-end. As a result the amounts for the 1996 fiscal period are for the fifteen months from July 1, 1995 through September 30, 1996. Also, since the Civic Center debt service is due on September 1, the principal amount reflects cash payments for September 1, 1995 and September 1, 1996. The interest amount reflects cash payments for September 1, 1995, and March 1 and September 1, 1996.

Source: City of Long Beach, Department of Financial Management.

City of Long Beach

Schedule of Revenue Bond Coverage for Nonexpendable Trust Funds

Tideland Operating Fund
Parking Revenue Bond Coverage
Last Ten Fiscal Years (2)
(In Thousands)

Fiscal Year-end (5)	Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance	Operating Revenue	Operating Expenses (1)	Net Operating Income (Loss)	Non - Operating Income (Loss) (1)	Net Amount Available for Debt Service	Debt Service Requirements			Times Coverage
							Principal	Interest	Total	
1991	N/A	\$ 3,568	\$ 11,558	\$ (7,990)	\$ 2,297	\$ (5,693)	\$ 520	\$ 437	\$ 957	-
1992	N/A	3,475	10,496	(7,021)	2,984	(4,037)	565	408	973	-
1993 (4)	N/A	4,252	10,829	(6,577)	591	(5,986)	595	377	972	-
1994	N/A	4,111	12,905	(8,794)	(1,092)	(9,886)	630	343	973	-
1995	N/A	5,404	11,529	(6,125)	(12,109)	(18,234)	670	307	977	-
1996	N/A	7,727	15,107	(7,380)	785	(6,595)	710	268	978	-
1997	N/A	5,215	12,193	(6,978)	14	(6,964)	755	226	981	-
1998	N/A	5,237	11,898	(6,661)	(946)	(7,607)	805	181	986	-
1999	N/A	6,870	12,411	(5,541)	343	(5,198)	850	134	984	-
2000	N/A	10,536	12,876	(2,340)	975	(1,365)	905	84	989	-

Marina Fund
Marina Revenue Bond Coverage
Last Ten Fiscal Years (3)
(In Thousands)

1991	N/A	\$ 17,418	\$ 8,619	\$ 8,799	\$ 2,019	\$ 10,818	\$ 1,355	\$ 2,853	\$ 4,208	2.6
1992	N/A	16,395	10,178	6,217	972	7,189	1,445	2,755	4,200	1.7
1993	\$ 18561	15,566	10,098	5,468	1,344	25,373	1,550	2,647	4,197	6.0
1994	19,415	13,941	10,602	3,339	640	23,394	1,655	2,528	4,183	5.6
1995	7,901	13,557	10,282	3,275	832	12,008	1,835	2,479	4,314	2.8
1996	5,493	16,321	13,731	2,590	943	9,026	60	2,238	2,298	3.9
1997	4,384	13,056	10,716	2,340	294	7,018	2,150	1,500	3,650	1.9
1998	3,049	13,975	11,171	2,804	(83)	5,770	2,240	1,411	3,651	1.6
1999	3,643	13,940	10,617	3,323	358	7,324	2,335	1,316	3,651	2.0
2000	7,439	14,055	11,017	3,038	1,830	12,307	2,435	1,214	3,649	3.4

Notes:

- (1) Operating expenses exclude depreciation; non-operating income excludes interest expense.
- (2) Parking Authority Parking Revenue Bond coverage is included in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Net revenue available for debt service is based on the total revenues and expenses of the Tideland Operating Fund. Fund balance of the Tideland Operating Fund is considered adequate to cover the debt service of the Parking Authority bonds for the next
- (3) The Marina Refunding Revenue Bonds Series 1986 were refunded by the Marina Refunding Revenue Bonds Series 1995. Current debt service payments for the 1986 Bonds were covered by the 1995 refunding issue proceeds.
- (4) On July 1, 1993, the City reclassified its Queen Mary operations from a separate subfund of the Tideland Operating Nonexpendable Trust Fund to the Queen Mary Nonexpendable Trust Fund. Accordingly, the operating results for fiscal year 1993 have been restated to reflect this reclassification for the consolidated results of operations for the Tideland Operating
- (5) Effective July 1, 1995 the City changed its fiscal year-end to September 30 from a June 30 fiscal year-end. Consequently, the amounts for the fiscal year ended 1996 are for a fifteen month period from July 1, 1995 through September 30, 1996.

Source: City of Long Beach, Department of Financial Management.

City of Long Beach

Schedule of Revenue Bond Coverage for Nonexpendable Trust Funds

Queensway Bay Fund
Revenue Bond Coverage
Last Two Fiscal Years (3)
(In Thousands)

Fiscal Year-end (2)	Operating Revenue	Operating Expenses (1)	Net Operating Income (Loss)	Non- Operating Income (1) (Loss)	Net Revenue Available for Debt Service	Debt Service Requirements			Times Coverage
						Principal	Interest	Total	
1999	\$ 3,779	\$ 3,589	\$ 190	\$ 501	\$ 691	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
2000	\$ 2,036	\$ 3,572	\$ (1,536)	\$ 429	\$ (1,107)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-

Harbor Fund
Revenue Bond Coverage
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(In Thousands)

1991	\$ 101,294	\$ 25,272	\$ 76,022	\$ 21,402	\$ 97,424	\$ 6,015	\$ 27,192	\$ 33,207	2.9
1992	111,839	27,583	84,256	21,400	105,656	8,500	22,786	31,286	3.4
1993	114,927	35,673	79,254	18,803	98,057	9,080	22,159	31,239	3.1
1994	134,593	36,518	98,075	18,487	116,562	9,760	26,610	36,370	3.2
1995	151,512	34,786	116,726	(7,466)	109,260	10,375	29,086	39,461	2.8
1996	218,650	52,479	166,171	4,698	170,869	15,175	39,128	54,303	3.1
1997	177,230	36,874	140,356	15,189	155,545	16,620	47,384	64,004	2.4
1998	188,587	38,238	150,349	16,635	166,984	18,690	42,371	61,061	2.7
1999	198,483	39,952	158,531	5,220	163,751	22,680	44,637	67,317	2.4
2000	225,504	45,286	180,218	3,436	183,654	26,715	39,806	66,521	2.8

Notes:

- (1) Operating expenses exclude depreciation and amortization; non-operating income excludes amortization and interest expense.
- (2) Effective July 1, 1995, the City changed its fiscal year-end to September 30 from a June 30 fiscal year-end. Consequently, the amounts for the 1996 fiscal period are for the fifteen months from July 1, 1995 through September 30, 1996.
- (3) The Queensway Bay Nonexpendable fund balance is considered adequate to cover the debt service. Operating transfers are made to provide funding to Queensway Bay from other Tidelands funds on an as needed basis.

Source: City of Long Beach, Department of Financial Management.

City of Long Beach
Demographic Statistics
Last Ten Fiscal Years

<u>Fiscal Year-end</u>	<u>Estimated Population (A)</u>	<u>Median Age (B)</u>	<u>Personal Income per Capita (C)</u>	<u>Public School Enrollment (D)</u>	<u>Unemployment Rate (E)</u>
1991	437,900	N/A	\$ 16,627	75,502	6.2 %
1992	442,100	N/A	17,121	78,340	8.5
1993	437,800	N/A	17,615	81,491	9.0
1994	436,776	30.4	18,109	83,490	9.3
1995	442,106	30.0	18,603	84,721	8.0
1996	425,807	29.8	N/A	88,530	8.2
1997	441,718	29.0	N/A	91,932	6.6
1998	446,227	28.9	N/A	89,408	6.2
1999	452,905	29.0	N/A	91,465	5.6
2000	457,608	29.0	N/A	94,527	5.5

Sources:

- (A) California Department of Finance. In 1996 the City of Long Beach Planning and Building Department calculated the city population based on the redistricting to be 425,807. The estimated population per the California Department of Finance for fiscal year 1996 was 437,708.
- (B) The data for fiscal years 1991 through 1993 is not available. The Los Angeles County Health Department population projections are used for fiscal years 1994 and 1995. The City of Long Beach, Department of Planning and Building Advance Planning Division's estimate is used for fiscal years 1996 through 2000.
- (C) The data for fiscal years 1996 through 2000 is not available. The City of Long Beach, Department of Planning and Building and "1990 Census" from U.S. Bureau of Census for persons age 15 years and over for fiscal years 1991 through 1995.
- (D) Annual school census from Long Beach Unified School District for preschool, grades Kindergarten through 12.
- (E) Average annual rate for Los Angeles County reported by California Employment Development Department (EDD). The labor force data used by EDD for fiscal year 1994 reflects changes in the population base used in the Current Population Survey conducted by the Bureau of Labor Statistics and Census Bureau. Therefore, the rates for fiscal years 1994 through 2000 are not comparable to previous fiscal years.

City of Long Beach
Construction Value and Bank Deposits -
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year-end (2)	Industrial		Commercial & Office		Residential		All Others		Bank Deposits (000's) (B)
	Number of Permits	Valuation (000's) (1)							
1991	6	\$ 5,305	12	\$ 7,200	225	\$ 92,783	6,829	\$ 105,709	\$ 5,760,938
1992	5	962	10	6,877	73	59,960	6,698	205,453	5,923,099
1993	5	5,971	43	22,427	64	8,625	6,279	111,385	5,252,000
1994	6	10,906	16	1,808	23	2,927	5,812	79,818	5,067,000
1995	10	4,247	34	6,479	57	19,303	5,484	91,640	4,672,000
1996	10	2,233	42	24,610	87	13,340	7,291	191,743	4,658,000
1997	8	1,942	21	20,614	61	13,071	5,748	112,171	3,983,000
1998	5	9,471	53	66,847	110	19,344	6,022	130,303	4,142,000
1999	2	6,627	39	48,232	61	20,697	6,470	123,666	4,084,000
2000	6	16,528	33	17,425	133	25,145	6,465	133,232	N/A

Notes:

- (1) The all others valuation for fiscal year 1992 includes the permits for the expansion of the Long Beach Convention Center and fiscal year 1996 includes permits for the Los Altos and Marina Pacifica shopping center improvements, and the Long Beach Aquarium of the Pacific and Boeing SeaLaunch projects.
- (2) Effective July 1, 1995, the City changed its fiscal year-end to September 30 from a June 30 fiscal year-end. Consequently, the amounts for the 1996 fiscal period are for the fifteen months from July 1, 1995 through September 30, 1996.

Sources:

- (A) City of Long Beach, Department of Planning and Building.
- (B) "Market Profile Analysis" published by Donnelley Marketing Information Services, a company of the Dunn & Bradstreet Corporation, for fiscal years 1991 and 1992. The data for fiscal years 1993 through 1995 is from the State Superintendent of Banks. The data for the fiscal years 1996 through 1999 is from the FDIC as of June 30. Data for fiscal year 2000 is not available.

City of Long Beach
Principal Taxpayers
September 30, 2000
(In Thousands)

<u>Taxpayer</u>	<u>Type of Business</u>	<u>1999-2000 Assessed Valuation</u>	<u>Percent of Total Net Assessed Valuation</u>
Boeing N.A.	Industrial	\$ 657,574	3.37 %
ARCO Terminal Services Corp.	Industrial	60,726	0.31
Stevens Creek Associates	Office Building	60,460	0.31
Hughes Aircraft Company	Office Building	49,090	0.25
Pacific Towers Associates	Office Building	45,282	0.23
Bixby Land Company	Commercial Property	41,811	0.21
Arden Realty Corporation	Office Building	41,534	0.21
Atlantic Richfield Company	Industrial	40,971	0.21
RVM Long Beach Plaza LLC	Shopping Center	37,717	0.19
University Town Center Associates	Office Building	<u>34,641</u>	<u>0.18</u>
	Total	<u>\$ 1,069,806</u>	<u>5.47 %</u>

Note:

Beginning with fiscal year 1989, the State Board of Equalization has deleted the public utility "unitary" values from the total public utility assessed value. The valuations exclude mineral rights, possessory interest and unsecured assessed valuations.

Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

City of Long Beach

Miscellaneous Utility Statistics

Gas Utility
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(In Thousands)

Fiscal Year-end (1)	Consumption in Sales Dollars				Consumption in Cubic Feet				Average Rate per MCF (3)	Average No. of Customers
	Residential	Commercial Industrial	Others (2)	Total	Residential	Commercial Industrial	Others (2)	Total		
1991	\$36,797	\$21,901	\$55,365	\$ 114,063	6,494,028	3,546,661	17,356,700	27,397,389	\$4.16	139
1992	36,095	26,129	13,128	75,352	5,974,858	5,982,431	14,418,128	26,375,417	2.86	142
1993	37,280	22,363	12,286	71,929	6,138,204	5,692,137	17,905,625	29,735,966	2.42	140
1994	38,687	23,731	7,765	70,183	6,055,870	6,099,135	18,017,439	30,172,444	2.33	139
1995	42,522	22,468	831	65,821	6,183,632	6,082,775	1,783,410	14,049,817	4.68	138
1996	48,249	24,720	30	72,999	6,403,666	7,040,942	8,323	13,452,931	5.43	138
1997	43,097	18,144	65	61,306	5,783,834	5,571,864	30,913	11,386,611	5.38	138
1998	46,133	18,706	30	64,869	6,270,643	6,362,973	22,828	12,656,444	5.13	139
1999	52,352	18,462	34	70,848	6,844,493	6,481,684	23,780	13,349,957	5.31	140
2000	47,083	18,122	14	65,219	6,016,099	6,174,824	15,237	12,206,160	5.34	141

Notes:

- (1) Effective July 1, 1995, the City changed its fiscal year-end to September 30 from a June 30 fiscal year-end. Consequently, the amounts for the 1996 fiscal period are for the fifteen months from July 1, 1995 through September 30, 1996.
- (2) Since August 1994, Southern California Edison is no longer a utility electric generation customer.
- (3) MCF = thousand cubic feet

Ten Largest Gas Users
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2000
(In Thousands)

	Consumption	
	In Dollar Sales	In Cubic Feet
Montenay Pacific Power Corporation	\$1,182	285,019
California State University, Long Beach	483	108,967
Memorial Hospital	462	96,656
Edington Oil	244	1,126,507
G. P. Gypsum	215	685,113
National Gypsum	172	662,710
Boeing N. A.	145	399,791
Veterans Affairs Medical Center	118	144,073
TABC, Inc.	115	126,821
Angelica	76	64,004
Total	\$3,212	3,699,661

Other Gas Utility Miscellaneous Statistics:

Number of gas meters	149,435	
Average daily consumption	33,442	MCF
Gas mains	920.45	miles

Source: City of Long Beach, Gas Department.

City of Long Beach
Miscellaneous Utility Statistics

Water Utility
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(In Thousand Gallons)

Fiscal Year-end (1)	Consumption		Source of Supply			
	Daily Average Demand	Annual Demand	Total Pumped	Total Purchased	Total Reclaimed	Total Available Supply
1991	61,620	22,494,596	8,434,327	14,056,886	1,138,523	23,629,736
1992	55,557	20,271,409	8,970,352	11,308,007	990,587	21,268,946
1993	59,281	21,640,738	6,957,571	14,679,913	999,385	22,636,869
1994	61,245	22,357,718	3,598,698	18,755,658	968,429	23,322,785
1995	59,977	21,894,940	5,788,743	16,102,905	974,946	22,866,594
1996	64,281	29,252,458	7,733,422	21,514,638	1,993,882	31,241,942
1997	63,374	23,134,900	7,479,258	15,652,253	1,647,829	24,779,340
1998	59,561	21,743,070	7,700,837	14,038,964	1,370,203	23,110,004
1999	60,615	22,127,958	7,703,443	14,421,188	1,494,353	23,618,984
2000	63,619	23,220,794	8,076,869	15,143,925	1,691,167	24,911,961

Note:

- (1) Effective July 1, 1995, the City changed its fiscal year-end to September 30 from a June 30 fiscal year-end. The amounts for the 1996 fiscal period are for the fifteen months from July 1, 1995 through September 30, 1996.

Ten Largest Water Users
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2000
(In Thousands)

	Consumption	
	In Dollar Sales	In Gallons
City of Long Beach	\$ 2,869	1,121,964
Long Beach Unified School District	711	264,318
Boeing N.A.	690	293,383
Generation LLC, Long Beach	544	244,839
Montenay Pacific Power Corporation	533	240,188
California State University, Long Beach	351	149,172
L A Department of Water and Power	287	124,684
Veterans Affairs Medical Center	265	117,246
L.A. County Community Development	253	103,168
AES Southland LLC	244	109,764
Total	\$ 6,747	2,768,726

Other Water Utility Miscellaneous Statistics:

Number of water services	88,636
Number of fire hydrants	6,767
Water mains	913 miles

Source: City of Long Beach, Water Department.

City of Long Beach
 Miscellaneous Statistics
 Public Works Department
 Airport
 Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year-end (1)	Commercial Passengers		Air Cargo (Pounds) (000's)		Number of Aircraft Landings & Take Offs				Fuel Flowage (Gallons) (000's)
	Enplaned	Deplaned	Enplaned	Deplaned	Air Carrier	Air Taxi	General Aviation	Military	
	1991	765,259	744,207	38,098	10,839	27,602	4,061	457,753	2,199
1992	529,282	521,208	40,606	12,982	19,043	5,808	392,742	2,359	15,800
1993	352,066	346,494	37,869	20,073	13,422	3,145	402,091	2,116	13,524
1994	281,374	278,542	39,090	18,711	11,596	787	447,459	1,679	11,576
1995	211,206	208,685	34,382	19,177	7,588	1,438	475,823	3,075	10,950
1996	291,559	288,770	49,524	24,241	9,908	6,053	597,873	2,268	14,794
1997	274,029	268,283	44,551	21,485	9,035	4,678	433,958	1,596	14,555
1998	303,979	308,303	50,457	26,858	9,727	6,278	433,826	1,279	16,366
1999	461,411	451,064	55,486	34,066	15,518	6,535	480,538	2,033	20,163
2000 (2)	318,580	340,875	62,639	37,405	12,623	6,416	392,130	1,385	19,768

Notes:

- (1) Effective July 1, 1995, the City changed its fiscal year-end to September 30 from a June 30 fiscal year-end. The amounts for the 1996 fiscal period are for the fifteen months from July 1, 1995 through September 30, 1996.
- (2) Commercial passenger count decreased due to cessation of service by Winair Airlines. General Aviation take offs and landings reflect modification of FAA Air Traffic Control Tower counting methodology which no longer includes aircraft transiting Long Beach Airport airspace.

Source: City of Long Beach, Public Works Department, Airport Bureau.

City of Long Beach
Miscellaneous Statistics
Public Works Department
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year-end (2)	Public Service Bureau		Integrated Resources Bureau				Energy Recovery Bureau	
	Trees Trimmed		Refuse Collected		Curbs & Alleys Swept		Tons of Refuse Received	Power Produced In Megawatt- Hours (1)
	Number of Trees	Cost Per Tree Trimmed	Tons Collected	Work Hours Per Ton Collected	Miles	Work Hours Per Mile Swept		
1991	26,664	88	205,486	1.41	168,089	0.25	434,436	259,009
1992	29,282	82	214,326	1.34	152,921	0.27	439,339	239,504
1993	22,829	100	215,503	1.34	153,070	0.27	459,866	242,270
1994	21,508	107	200,832	1.34	167,616	0.25	463,267	245,559
1995	20,106	90	198,054	1.31	169,177	0.25	465,391	260,250
1996	21,500	126	251,907	1.18	207,406	0.20	589,042	322,756
1997	18,274	115	203,803	1.14	173,518	0.23	489,581	264,040
1998	23,169	98	209,262	1.14	190,018	0.22	464,324	258,735
1999	22,891	97	204,902	N/A	198,041	N/A	494,275	259,552
2000	23,437	106	211,051	N/A	189,953	N/A	480,515	267,580

Notes:

(1) Megawatt-hours sold to Southern California Edison included in the total power produced is as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year (2)</u>	<u>Megawatt-Hours</u>
1991	213,985
1992	196,896
1993	202,176
1994	203,652
1995	228,163
1996	280,832
1997	230,681
1998	225,985
1999	226,699
2000	233,714

(2) Effective July 1, 1995 the City changed its fiscal year-end to September 30 from a June 30 fiscal year-end. Consequently, the amounts for the 1996 fiscal period are for the fifteen months from July 1, 1995 through September 30, 1996.

(3) N/A - Some data is not available for these fiscal years.

Source: City of Long Beach, Public Works Department.

City of Long Beach
Miscellaneous Statistics
Harbor Department
Last Ten Fiscal Years

<u>Fiscal Year-end (1)</u>	<u>Container Movements (2)</u>	<u>Cargo (3)</u>	<u>Number of Ship Calls</u>
1991	1,616,511	72,398	5,785
1992	1,838,236	75,146	5,327
1993	1,857,800	72,441	5,036
1994	2,335,292	83,344	5,272
1995	2,739,516	89,783	5,063
1996	3,769,935	121,546	5,834
1997	3,386,118	103,940	4,726
1998	3,972,378	107,959	4,673
1999	4,301,770	117,449	5,028
2000	4,564,529	126,785	5,428

Notes:

- (1) Effective July 1, 1995 the City changed its fiscal year-end to September 30 from a June 30 fiscal year-end. Consequently, the amounts for the 1996 fiscal period are for the fifteen months from July 1, 1995 through September 30, 1996.
- (2) Twenty-foot equivalent units (TEU).
- (3) Thousands of metric revenue tons.

Source: City of Long Beach, Harbor Department.

City of Long Beach
 Summary of Major Employers
 September 30, 2000

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Number of Employees</u>
Long Beach Unified School District	15,000
Boeing N.A.	14,000
City of Long Beach	6,166
Long Beach Memorial Medical Center	4,102
California State University, Long Beach	2,755
Veterans Affairs Medical Center	1,985
Long Beach City College	1,800
St. Mary's Medical Center	1,650
Direct TV, Inc	1,126
Gulfstream Aerospace Corp	1,020
U.S. Postal Service	910
RMS Foundation, Inc. dba Queen Mary Seaport	850
Bragg Companies, The	800
California State University Long Beach Foundation	680
Long Beach Transit	673
Verizon	653
Pacific Hospital of Long Beach	551
TABC, Inc.	550
SCAN Health Plan	550
Target Stores	540
Forty Niner Shops	500
California State University Chancellor's Office	495

Source: City of Long Beach, Department of Community Development, Long Beach Major Employer Directory-current listing.

City of Long Beach
Other Miscellaneous Statistics
September 30, 2000

Date of incorporation	December 13, 1897		
Form of government	Mayor/Council-Manager		
Area	52.3 square miles		
Streets	815.2 miles		
Number of street lights	31,759		
Storm drain lines	180 miles		
	Fiscal Year	Fiscal Year	Fiscal Year
	<u>2000</u>	<u>1999</u>	<u>1998</u>
Fire Protection:			
Number of firefighters and officers	439	426	425
Other non-safety personnel	49	45	45
Total Fire Personnel	<u>488</u>	<u>471</u>	<u>470</u>
Number of stations	24	24	23
Police Protection:			
Number of police officers and other sworn personnel	861	861	861
Civilian personnel	529	529	532
Total Police Personnel	<u>1,390</u>	<u>1,390</u>	<u>1,393</u>
Number of stations	1	1	1
Number of substations (full facility)	2	2	2
Number of storefronts	5	5	5
Citywide Employees:			
Safety:			
Sworn personnel	1,300	1,287	1,282
Non-sworn personnel	578	574	548
Total Safety Personnel	<u>1,878</u>	<u>1,861</u>	<u>1,830</u>
Miscellaneous (includes part-time)	4,288	3,968	4,046
Total Employees	<u>6,166</u>	<u>5,829</u>	<u>5,876</u>
Education (Elementary and Secondary):	<u>2000</u>	<u>1999</u>	
Attendance Centers	93	97	
Number of classrooms	4,183	3,601	
Number of teachers	4,833	4,271	
Number of students	94,527	91,465	
Sewers:			
Sanitary sewers	704 miles		
Manholes	15,593		
Sanitary sewer pump stations	28		
Storm drains pump stations	23		
Recreation and culture:			
Number of parks (acres includes golf courses)	72 with 1,941 acres		
Number of libraries	12		
Number of library holdings (books, videos, tapes)	1,001,222		
Number of library circulations	2,051,090		
Employees:			
Permanent, classified service	3,752		
Permanent, unclassified service	610		
Part-time, temporary and seasonal	<u>1,804</u>		
Total Employees	<u>6,166</u>		

City of Long Beach
Infrastructure Maintenance and Improvements
September 30, 2000

Public Works Department							
Fiscal Year-end (1)	City Streets Resurfaced and Striped (In Miles)	Red Curbs Repainted (In Linear Feet)	Traffic Signs Replaced	Burned-Out Street Lights Replaced	Sidewalk Repaired (In Square Feet)	Graffiti Removed (Number of Sites)	
1991 (2)	N/A	120,000	11,000	6,400	N/A	1,800	
1992 (2)	N/A	316,813	6,729	4,812	63,973	33,850	
1993 (2)	103	504,118	6,034	5,070	73,379	36,097	
1994	89	468,680	4,784	4,764	52,605	42,709	
1995	78	390,500	5,100	5,928	54,516	24,474	
1996	80	780,000	5,460	7,220	67,650	34,222	
1997	90	399,945	3,697	6,001	56,835	23,242	
1998	69	150,025	3,514	3,997	52,862	21,806	
1999	73	117,000	3,610	2,038	53,000	19,207	
2000	67	171,061	5,549	2,395	546,000	29,431	

Water Department									
Fiscal Year-end (1)	Cast Iron Water Mains Replaced (In Feet)	Fire Hydrants Repaired	Water Meters Repaired	Sewer Mains Repaired (In Feet)	Sewer Laterals Repaired (In Feet)	Sewer Mains Cleaned (In Miles)	Sewer Manholes Chemically Treated	Storm Drain Catch Basins Cleaned (3)	
1993 (2)	25,078	1,059	12,447	N/A	N/A	N/A	3,588	3,605	
1994	28,510	1,549	12,075	10,200	105	366	5,455	3,390	
1995	24,233	1,018	12,908	16,780	93	349	3,711	4,460	
1996	58,946	1,111	17,351	26,128	155	588	11,909	5,900	
1997	68,148	1,165	14,238	6,361	825	453	10,142	4,950	
1998	70,583	185	12,200	400	1,200	405	7,959	4,990	
1999	75,244	475	18,674	462	1,770	318	7,184	6,436	
2000	75,005	183	17,561	384	4,140	257	4,843	5,070	

Gas Department			
Fiscal Year-end (1)	Gas Mains Replaced/ Relocated (In Feet)	Gas Mains Installed (In Feet)	Gas Meters Installed/ Removed/ Replaced
1995	7,445	6,411	4,800
1996	9,728	4,754	7,749
1997	10,588	8,097	5,786
1998	8,230	6,698	7,537
1999	42,525	32,397	6,707
2000	10,932	4,892	6,707

Notes:

- (1) Effective July 1, 1995, the City changed its fiscal year-end to September 30, from a June 30 fiscal year end. Consequently, the amounts for the 1996 fiscal period are for the fifteen months from July 1, 1995 through September 30, 1996.
- (2) N/A - Some data is not available for these fiscal years.
- (3) Effective October 1, 1998, the Water Department maintains the storm drain operations.

Source: City of Long Beach

City of Long Beach
Schedule of Insurance in Force
As of September 30, 2000

LIABILITY

<u>Program</u>	<u>Expiration</u>	<u>Company</u>	<u>Kind of Insurance</u>	<u>Amount/limits by carrier</u>	<u>Limit by program</u>
Excess Municipal Liability	07-01-01	Specialty National Insurance Company	Third party liability; public officials errors and omissions; unfair employment practices	\$7,000,000 excess of \$3,000,000 self-insured retention	\$50 million over a \$3 million self-insured retention
	07-01-01	Specialty National Insurance Company	Third party liability; public officials errors and omissions, unfair employment practices	\$40,000,000 excess of \$10,000,000	
Airport Liability	06-30-01	Westchester Fire Insurance Company	General liability, products liability, hangarkeepers legal liability	\$100,000,000 per occurrence (no deductible) subject to \$50,000,000 sublimits each for personal injury, malpractice, excess auto, and excess EMP	
Aircraft Liability	06-30-01	Westchester Fire Insurance Company	Aircraft liability and hull coverage for two MD500E police helicopters and aircraft liability only for one OH6A police helicopter	\$50,000,000 per occurrence (no deductible) for third party liability; \$823,473 physical damage coverage for each of two MD500s subject to hull ded. of \$1,000 for rotors not in motion and \$41,174 for rotors in motion	

PROPERTY

<u>Program</u>	<u>Expiration</u>	<u>Company</u>	<u>Kind of Insurance</u>	<u>Amount by carrier</u>	<u>Limit by program</u>
General Prop <u>Primary layer</u> \$500 million (\$50,000 ded.) on a quota share basis	05-15-01	Swiss Re New Markets/ SR Intl	All Risk Property	\$65,000,000	\$1 billion of All Risk property coverage for the full replacement value of City-owned property, including SERRF and the Queen Mary properties
	05-15-01	Munich American Risk Partners/ Great Lakes	All Risk Property	\$56,250,000	
	05-15-01	XL Europe Ins. Co.	All Risk Property	\$62,500,000	
	05-15-01	Wellington Synd. 2020	All Risk Property	\$42,500,000	
	05-15-01	M.E. Brockbank Synd. 861, 1209, 588	All Risk Property	\$53,125,000	
	05-15-01	H. Bowring Synd. 362, 823	All Risk Property	\$31,875,000	
	05-15-01	S.J. Catlin Synd. 1003/2003	All Risk Property	\$21,250,000	
	05-15-01	ACE Global Markets Synd. 2488	All Risk Property	\$21,250,000	
	05-15-01	F.R. White Synd. 190	All Risk Property	\$21,250,000	
	05-15-01	Coregis Ins. Co.	All Risk Property	\$12,500,000	
	05-15-01	Reliance Ins. Co. of IL (12.5% of \$50m) D.P. Mann Synd. and Cox Synd. (12.5% of \$450m xs \$50m)	All Risk Property	\$62,500,000 (Reliance - \$6,250,000; Mann and Cox synds. - \$56,250,000)	
	05-15-01	Agricultural Ins. Co.	All Risk Property	\$25,000,000	
	05-15-01	Westchester Fire Ins. Co.	All Risk Property	\$25,000,000	
	<u>Excess layer</u> \$500 million	05-15-01	Royal Indemnity Insurance Company	All Risk Property	

City of Long Beach
Schedule of Insurance in Force
As of September 30, 2000

PROPERTY (continued)

<u>Program</u>	<u>Expiration</u>	<u>Company</u>	<u>Kind of Insurance</u>	<u>Amount by carrier</u>	<u>Limit by program</u>
Differences in Conditions (DIC)	05-15-01	Swiss Re New Markets/ SR Intl	DIC including earthquake and flood	\$1,300,000	\$10 million in coverage applies to City Hall, Lincoln Parking Garage, Main Library, Convention Center bridge and parking structure, and SERRF as required by bond
	05-15-01	Munich American Risk Partners/ Great Lakes	DIC including earthquake and flood	\$1,125,000	
	05-15-01	XL Europe Ins. Co.	DIC including earthquake and flood	\$1,250,000	
	05-15-01	Wellington Synd. 2020	DIC including earthquake and flood	\$850,000	
	05-15-01	M.E. Brockbank Synd. 861, 1209, 588	DIC including earthquake and flood	\$1,062,500	
	05-15-01	H. Bowring Synd. 362, 823	DIC including earthquake and flood	\$637,500	
	05-15-01	S.J. Catlin Synd. 1003/2003	DIC including earthquake and flood	\$425,000	
	05-15-01	ACE Global Markets Synd. 2488	DIC including earthquake and flood	\$425,000	
	05-15-01	F.R. White Synd. 190	DIC including earthquake and flood	\$425,000	
	05-15-01	Coregis Ins. Co.	DIC including earthquake and flood	\$250,000	
	05-15-01	Reliance Ins. Co. of IL	DIC including earthquake and flood	\$1,250,000	
	05-15-01	Agricultural Ins. Co.	DIC including earthquake and flood	\$500,000	
	05-15-01	Westchester Fire Ins. Co.	DIC including earthquake and flood	\$500,000	
	Boiler and Machinery	05-15-01	Continental Casualty Company	Property damage and business interruption on City-owned properties, except SERRF	
Boiler and Machinery	05-15-01	Continental Casualty Company	Property damage and business interruption coverage for SERRF	\$100,000,000 (various deductibles ranging from \$2,500 to \$375,000 based on size and power)	

City of Long Beach
Schedule of Insurance in Force
As of September 30, 2000

**MISCELLANEOUS
COVERAGES**

<u>Program</u>	<u>Expiration</u>	<u>Company</u>	<u>Kind of Insurance</u>	<u>Amount/Limit by carrier</u>	
Bonds	07-01-01	Great American Insurance Company	Employee dishonesty with faithful performance. Covers all officials and employees.	\$5,000,000 (\$25,000 deductible)	
	Various	Hartford Insurance Company	Vehicle Verifier Bonds covering various employees	\$5,000 per bond	
Excess Workers Compensation	05-01-01	Reliance National Indemnity Co.	Excess workers' compensation and employer's liability over a \$1,000,000 self-insured retention	Statutory work comp; \$5,000,000 employers' liability and Jones Act coverage	
Travel Accident	10-15-01	AIG Life Insurance Company	Accidental death and dismemberment coverage for officials and employees injured on business travel and for guests in City helicopters	\$500,000 per person, \$5,000,000 aggregate	
Special Events	<u>Primary layer</u>	01-01-01	General Star Indemnity	Liability coverage available for persons or entities seeking a special event permit from the City	\$1,000,000
	<u>Excess layer</u>	0-01-01	Genesis Indemnity	Liability coverage available for persons or entities seeking a special event permit from the City	\$1,500,000

SPECIAL LIABILITY INSURANCE PROGRAM

This is a general liability program offered to nonprofit entities in California. The entities participating in this program that are directly related to the City of Long Beach are listed below.

<u>Program</u>	<u>Expiration</u>	<u>Company</u>	<u>Kind of Insurance</u>	<u>Amount/Limit by carrier</u>
Redevelopment Agency	07-01-01	Specialty National Ins. Company	General liability, errors and omissions liability, non-owned auto liability, employment practices liability	\$5,000,000 (\$0 deductible); \$2,000,000 sublimit for employment practices (\$10,000 deductible)
Housing Authority of the City of Long Beach	07-01-01	Specialty National Ins. Company	General liability, errors and omissions liability, non-owned auto liability, employment practices liability	\$5,000,000 (\$0 deductible); \$2,000,000 sublimit for employment practices (\$10,000 deductible)
Greater Long Beach Workforce Development Board	07-01-01	Specialty National Ins. Company	General liability, directors and officers liability, non-owned auto liability, employment practices liability	\$5,000,000 (\$0 deductible); \$2,000,000 sublimit for employment practices (\$10,000 deductible)
Long Beach K-9 Officers' Assn	07-01-01	Specialty National Ins. Company	Liability protection (dogs off-duty)	\$1,000,000 per occurrence (\$500 deductible)
Long Beach Housing Development Company	07-01-01	Specialty National Ins. Company	General liability, directors and officers liability, non-owned auto liability	\$5,000,000 (\$0 deductible); \$2,000,000 sublimit for employment practices (\$10,000 deductible)

The other Long Beach-based entities insured by this program include the Rancho Los Cerritos Foundation, Partners of Parks, Long Beach Museum of Art Foundation, Long Beach Public Library Foundation, Friends of the Long Beach Public Library Foundation, RMS Foundation (Queen Mary), and the Spring Street Corridor JPA.

This information is available in an alternative format by request to
Michael Killebrew, Accounting Bureau Manager, at (562) 570-6988.

City of Long Beach
333 West Ocean Boulevard
Long Beach, California 90802
www.ci.long-beach.ca.us

